



**USAID**  
FROM THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

# 2008 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

OCTOBER 1, 2007 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

FISH DOCUMENT NO. 40-FISH/2009  
VERSION: FINAL



**The FISHERIES IMPROVED FOR SUSTAINABLE HARVEST Project**

November 15, 2008

This publication was produced for review by the United States Agency for International Development. It was prepared by Tetra Tech EM Inc. under USAID Contract No. 492-C-00-03-00022-00 through the Fisheries Improved for Sustainable Harvest Project of the Philippines' Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources.

# 2008 ANNUAL PERFORMANCE REPORT

OCTOBER 1, 2007 TO SEPTEMBER 30, 2008

FISH DOCUMENT NO. 40-FISH/2009  
VERSION: FINAL

## DISCLAIMER

The author's views expressed in this publication do not necessarily reflect the views of the United States Agency for International Development or the United States Government.

## CONTENTS

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS.....	vii
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	ES-I
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	1
2.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES.....	1
3.0 OVERVIEW OF LOP WORK PLAN.....	6
3.1 CAPACITY BUILDING FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT.....	6
3.2 NATIONAL POLICY FRAMEWORK IMPROVEMENT FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT.....	7
3.3 CONSTITUENCY BUILDING FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT.....	7
3.4 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING.....	7
3.5 SPECIAL PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE ACTIVITIES.....	8
4.0 4 <sup>TH</sup> QUARTER ACCOMPLISHMENTS VIS-À-VIS 2008 WORK PLAN.....	8
4.1 LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION AND REPLICATION PROGRAM.....	8
4.1.1 Provincial and Regional Capacity Building for Fisheries Management.....	8
4.1.1.1 Work Plan Accomplishments.....	9
4.1.1.2 Unplanned Activities.....	11
4.1.1.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	11
4.1.1.4 Issues and Lessons Learned.....	11
4.1.2 Calamianes Island, Northern Palawan.....	11
4.1.2.1 Work Plan Accomplishments.....	14
4.1.2.2 Unplanned Activities.....	16
4.1.2.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	16
4.1.2.4 Issues and Lessons Learned.....	16
4.1.3 Danajon Bank, Bohol.....	16
4.1.3.1 Work Plan Accomplishments.....	20
4.1.3.2 Unplanned Activities.....	24
4.1.3.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	25
4.1.3.4 Issues and Lessons Learned.....	25
4.1.4 Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur.....	25
4.1.4.1 Work Plan Accomplishments.....	28
4.1.4.2 Unplanned Activities.....	30

4.1.4.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	30
4.1.4.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	31
4.1.5	Tawi-Tawi, Sulu Archipelago.....	32
4.1.5.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	35
4.1.5.2	Unplanned Activities.....	36
4.1.5.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	36
4.1.5.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	36
4.2	NATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM.....	36
4.2.1	Policy Improvement for Fisheries Management.....	36
4.2.1.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	39
4.2.1.2	Unplanned Activities.....	40
4.2.1.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	41
4.2.1.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	41
4.2.2	Constituency Building for Fisheries Management.....	41
4.2.2.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	43
4.2.2.2	Unplanned Activities.....	53
4.2.2.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	53
4.2.2.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	53
4.2.3	Special Performance Incentive Activities.....	54
4.2.3.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	54
4.2.3.2	Unplanned Activities.....	54
4.2.3.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	55
4.2.3.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	55
4.3	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING.....	55
4.3.1	Work Plan Accomplishments.....	56
4.3.2	Unplanned Activities.....	57
4.3.3	Activities Not Accomplished and Why.....	57
4.3.4	Issues and Lessons Learned.....	57
4.4	COST CONTROL.....	57
4.5	FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS.....	58
5.0	PLANNED PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES FOR THE NEXT QUARTER.....	61

## APPENDIX

### Appendix

- A FISH PROJECT PERFORMANCE MONITORING PLAN (SEPTEMBER 2008 REVISION)
- B STATUS OF FISHERIES MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2008
- C MARINE PROTECTED AREAS WITHIN FISH PROJECT COVERAGE OF ASSISTANCE
- D FISH PROJECT COLLABORATIONS WITH VARIOUS PARTNERS
- E FISH PROJECT EXPENDITURES (in US \$) BY TASK AS OF SEPTEMBER 22, 2008 (USAID ONLY)

## FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	FOCAL IMPLEMENTATION AREAS OF THE FISH PROJECT.....	3
2	FISH PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED RESULTS.....	4

## TABLES

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
ES- 1	RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT	ES-2
1	FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS IN THE PHILIPPINES.....	2
2	RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT.....	5
4-1	PROVINCIAL AND REGIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	9
4-2	CALAMIANES ISLAND WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	11
4-3	DANAJON BANK WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	17
4-4	SURIGAO DEL SUR AREA WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	26
4-5	TAWI-TAWI AREA WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	33
4-6	NATIONAL POLICY IMPROVEMENT COMPONENT WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	37
4-7	CONSTITUENCY BUILDING COMPONENT WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	42
4-8	IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED (October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2008).....	50
4-9	SPECIAL PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE ACTIVITIES WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	54
4-10	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING WORK PLAN ACTIVITY SCHEDULE AND PROGRESS TO DATE.....	55
4-11	SUMMARY OF PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY TASK July 1, 2008 through September 30, 2008).....	57
4-12	SUMMARY OF FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS (October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2008).....	58

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

ABU	Asian Broadcasting Union
AFMPC	Adlay Fisherfolks Multi-purpose Cooperative
AFP	Armed Forces of the Philippines
APREDEC	Advocates for Policy Reform and Development of Caraga Inc.
ARMEG	Advocacy for Resource Management and Environmental Governance, Inc.
ARMM	Autonomous Region of Muslim Mindanao
BAYMUCO	Baybay Multi-Purpose Cooperative
BEMO	Bohol Environment Management Office
BEMPCI	Busuanga Employees Multipurpose Cooperative Inc.
BFAR	Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources
BFAR-FRMD	Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources – Fisheries Resource Management Division
BPPO	Bohol Provincial Police Office
BUFA	Barangay Uba Fishermen’s Association
BUFISA	Buenavista Fisherfolk Association
CCEF	Coastal Conservation and Education Foundation
CDT	Cyanide Detection Test
CELEBOSELE	Cebu-Leyte-Bohol-Southern Leyte
CI	Conservation International
CICFMP	Calamianes Integrated Coastal Fisheries Management Plan
CG	Consultative Group
CLE	Coastal Law Enforcement
CLOA	Calamianes Live Fish Operators Association
CLEC	Coastal Law Enforcement Council
CLEU	Coastal Law Enforcement Unit
CLET	Coastal Law Enforcement Team
CLIN	Contract Line Item Number
CMFO	Comprehensive Municipal Fisheries Ordinance
CMPC	Capandan Multi-Purpose Coop
CNFIDP	Comprehensive National Fisheries Industry Development Plan
COP	Chief of Party
COTS	Crown of Thorns Starfish
CPUE	Catch Per Unit Effort
CRM	Coastal Resource Management
CTI	Coral Triangle Initiatives
CTP	Coastal Terminal Points
DA	Department of Agriculture
DED	German Development Service
DENR	Department of Environment and Natural Resources
DILG	Department of Interior and Local Government
EBFM	Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management
EcoGov	Philippine Environment Governance Project
ELAC	Environmental Legal Assistance Center
EMC	Eastern Mindanao Corridor
EO	Executive Order
EXECOM	Executive Committee
FAO	Fisheries Administrative Order

FARMC	Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Council
FISH	Fisheries Improved for Sustainable Harvest
FMU	Fisheries Management Unit
FPR	FISH Project Result
GOP	Government of the Philippines
IEC	Information, Education, and Communication
IR	Intermediate Results
KAMPAKA	Kinaiyahan Ampingan Pagmata Katawhan
KSK	Kilusang Sagip Kalikasan
KSRLA	Kasalamatan Sin Raayat Lagasan Association
LBDA	Lanuza Bay Development Alliance
LGSP	Philippines-Canada Local Government Support Program
LIP	Leyte Island Project
LMP	League of Municipalities of the Philippines
LGU	Local Government Unit
LOP	Life of Project
MAC	Marine Aquarium Council
MAFA	Mabua Fisherfolk Association
MARINA	Marine Industry Authority
MBC	Manila Broadcasting Corporation
MCLET	Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team
MCS	Monitoring Control and Surveillance
MEAT	Municipal Enforcement Action Team
MEMPO	Municipal Environmental Management Project Officer
MFMO	Municipal Fisheries Management Officer
MFARMC	Municipal Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Council
MIMAROPA	Mindoro Marinduque Romblon Palawan
MMC	MPA Management Council
MFO	Municipal Fisheries Officers
MOA	Memorandum of Agreement
MPA	Marine Protected Area
MPDC	Municipal Planning and Development Coordinator
MTDP	Medium Term Development Plan
MWMPC	Mabahin Woodcraft Multi-Purpose Cooperative
NAFC	National Agriculture and Fisheries Council
NALECC	National Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee
NAMATI	Nagkahiusang Mananagat sa Tigao
NAFORCEN	Naval Forces for Central Visayas
NAVFORCESMIN	Naval Forces for Western Mindanao
NEDA	National Economic Development Authority
NFARMC	National Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Council
NFRDI	National Fisheries Research and Development Institute
NCO	Non-Commissioned Officers
NGA	National Government Agency
NGO	Non Governmental Organization
NSAP	National Stock Assessment Program
OIDCI	Orient Integrated Development Consultants, Inc.
OPA	Office of the Provincial Agriculture
P-CLECC	Provincial Coastal Law Enforcement Coordinating Council

PAC	Palawan Aquaculture Corporation
PAFC	Provincial Fishery and Agricultural Council
PBSP	Philippine Business for Social Progress
PBPF	Paglilingkod Batas Pangkapatiran Foundation
PCRA	Participatory Coastal Resource Assessment
PCSD	Palawan Council for Sustainable Development
PCSO	Philippine Charity Sweepstakes Office
PDAP	Philippine Development Assistance Program
PEF	Peace Equity Foundation
PFARO	Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Office
PFPI	Path Foundation Philippines, Inc.
PMP	Performance Monitoring Plan
PNP	Philippine National Police
PO	People's Organization
PR	Project Result
RLECC	Regional Law Enforcement Coordinating Council
SAF	Special Activity Fund
SB	Sangguniang Bayan
SK	Sangguniang Kabataan
SEC	Security and Exchange Commission
SEMP-NP	Sustainable Environmental Management Project in Northern Palawan
SET	Special Enforcement Teams
SRT	Special Reaction Team
SSPSC	Surigao del Sur Polytechnic State College
TALCRECO	Talibon Credit Cooperative
Tetra Tech	Tetra Tech EM Inc.
TMRDFI	Tawi-Tawi Marine Research and Development Foundation, Inc.
TNC	The Nature Conservancy
TWG	Technical Working Group
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme
UPMSI	University of the Philippines Marine Science Institute
UPV	University of the Philippines in the Visayas
UPVFI	University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation, Inc.
USDOI	United States Department of Interior
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
WWF	World Wildlife Fund

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Background and Project Summary

The Fisheries Improved for Sustainable Harvest (FISH) Project is a 7-year (2003-2010) technical assistance project consisting of a 5-year base period and a 2-year extension period, funded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID), implemented in partnership with the Department of Agriculture's Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (DA-BFAR), national government agencies, local government units (LGU), non-government organizations (NGO), and other assisting organizations. Tetra Tech EM Inc. (Tetra Tech) is the FISH Project's prime contractor and is supported by a technical team of project staff and subcontractors.

The FISH Project provides training and technical assistance that will address key fisheries management issues and will support national and local activities to achieve an expected result of 10 percent increase in fish stocks in four focal areas by 2010. Project implementation is guided by the FISH Project results framework, which forms part of the basis in measuring the project's performance in carrying out its work plan activities (Table ES-1).

This report covers the last quarter of FY 2008 from July 1, 2008 through September 30, 2008, and gives highlights of key accomplishments during this reporting period. The executive summary portion gives a snapshot of overall project progress in FY 2008 based on the 5<sup>th</sup> year work plan, which covers the period from October 2007 to September 2008.

### Progress Toward FISH Project Results

The FISH Project is an initiative of USAID to contribute to the improvement of the natural biodiversity under the new USAID framework. The FISH Project Result (FPR): "Marine fish stocks increased by 10% (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010" is measured primarily using the five project results (PR) indicators, which are biophysical in character. This will be accomplished through the facilitation and implementation of mutually reinforcing project interventions designed to address key fisheries management issues, also tracked using the intermediate results (IR) indicators (Table ES-1). Over the life of the project (LOP), targets are set for both PRs and IRs on a yearly basis. The figures in Table ES-1 show the accomplishments of the project by the end of 2008 vis-à-vis planned targets as set out in the Performance Monitoring Plan (25-FISH-2006), the Life of Project Work Plan (11-FISH-2004) and the 5<sup>th</sup> Year Work Plan (32-FISH-2007).

Overall, the results at the end of 2008 given in table ES-1 indicate that the FISH Project has largely exceeded performance targets for IRs. No progress is reported for PRs and FPR during this period as the 3<sup>rd</sup> monitoring event is still ongoing, and the final monitoring report is scheduled for completion in December 2008. Details of project progress in meeting IR and PR targets are shown in Appendix A.

**TABLE ES-1**  
**RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT**  
**(2008 TARGETS VIS-À-VIS 2008 MONITORING RESULTS)**

RESULTS	INDICATORS	Cumulative Target <sup>1</sup> (October 2003 to September 2008)	Actual Results Based on 2008 Monitoring <sup>2</sup>
<b>FISH Project</b> <b>Result:</b> Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010	PR1 Abundance of selected fisheries resources in focal areas (% change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-independent methods)	5	*
	PR2 Catch rate of selected fisheries in focal areas (Average % change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-dependent methods)	5	*
	PR3 Reef fish biomass inside and adjacent to selected marine protected area (MPA) in focal areas (% change in biomass/500 m2 compared to baseline)	8	*
	PR4 Reef fish species richness inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% increase in no. of species/500 m2 compared to baseline)	5	*
	PR5 Benthic condition inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% change living coral cover compared to baseline)	10	*
<b>Intermediate</b> <b>Result 1:</b> National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas	IR1.1 Municipal fishers and crafts operating in target areas registered and licensed (No. of LGUs adopting registration and licensing system)	16	11
	IR1.2 Law enforcement units, prosecutors, and judiciary trained and/or assisted in fisheries law enforcement (No. of coastal law enforcement units established and/or improved and functional)	19	18
	IR1.3 Effort restrictions introduced in focal areas (No. of effort restrictions introduced)	25	35
	IR1.4 Marine protected areas established and/or improved to protect critical habitats, migration routes, and spawning areas and functional in focal areas (No. of MPAs and hectares at MPA rating level 2)	24/ 480 ha	28 / 1,910 ha

<sup>1</sup> Targets updated based on the 5<sup>th</sup> Year Work Plan with growth work activities

<sup>2</sup> Report of the 3<sup>rd</sup> monitoring event to be completed in December 2008

**TABLE ES-1 (continued)**  
**RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT**  
**(2008 TARGETS VIS-À-VIS 2008 MONITORING RESULTS)**

RESULTS	INDICATORS	Cumulative Target <sup>3</sup> (October 2003 to September 2008)	Actual Results Based on 2008 Monitoring
	IR1.5 Local government units in focal areas adopting coastal resource management (CRM) (No. of municipalities achieving basic requirements of CRM level I benchmarks)	16 / 248,182 ha	17 / 297,588 ha
	IR1.6 Inter-LGU and interagency collaborative agreements, local policy instruments and ecosystem-based fisheries management plans adopted by concerned stakeholders for fisheries management (No. of agreements/plans signed or adopted among relevant stakeholders)	8	8
	IR1.7 Reproductive health/population programs implemented and/or improved in each focal areas (No. of barangays integrating reproductive health/population management)	21	25
<b>Intermediate Result 2:</b> National policy framework developed supporting sustainable fisheries	IR2.1 National fisheries policies supporting sustainable fisheries (e.g. FAOs, MTDP, action agendas for international agreements) (No. of national policy instruments developed, reviewed or revised with FISH Project inputs)	15	17
	IR2.2 Replication of fisheries management and governance practices to other LGUs (outside the 4 target areas), agencies, NGOs and other project through policy advocacy training and technical assistance (No. of partner agencies/groups providing assistance and number of LGUs)	2/10 <sup>4</sup>	4/23

<sup>3</sup> Targets updated based on the 5<sup>th</sup> Year Work Plan with growth work

<sup>4</sup> Additional IR targets based on the 2-Year Extension Work Plan

**TABLE ES-I (continued)**  
**RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT**  
**(2008 TARGETS VIS-À-VIS 2008 MONITORING RESULTS)**

RESULTS	INDICATORS	Cumulative Target <sup>5</sup> (October 2003 to September 2008)	Actual Results Based on 2008 Monitoring
<b>Intermediate Result 3:</b> Constituency of informed, disciplined, and cooperative stakeholders developed and engaged in fisheries management	IR3.1 Public-private partnerships supporting fisheries management, social infrastructure, population programs, and socioeconomic development (No. of public-private partnerships)	15	20
	IR3.2 Dissemination and utilization of fisheries management information materials, training modules, policy studies, and project lessons (No. of information materials distributed and training/forum conducted)	145 IEC / 172 Trainings	147 IEC / 135 Trainings

### **Progress of Key Implementation Activities**

The FY 2008 activities were geared towards enhancing past initiatives to ensure sustainability of key management interventions and at the same time, lay the groundwork for the replication of these activities in other areas through appropriate institutional homes in respective project sites.

At the local level, the focus was made on reinforcing the institutional mechanism to mainstream CRM and fisheries management in 17 LGUs, strengthening and sustaining 18 LGU-based coastal law enforcement programs, strengthening management of 28 MPAs and the training and organization of 4 MPA networks, operationalizing the fisheries registration system in 17 LGUs (6 LGUs are still in the process of adopting their legal instrument in view of the codification of its CRM/fisheries ordinance), and monitoring the implementation of the reproductive health program in 4 pilot municipalities. The 3<sup>rd</sup> monitoring event was also undertaken for most of 2008.

These local initiatives were complemented with national level programs and constituency-building activities. These focus on strengthening the partnership with BFAR in promoting the Ecosystem Based Fisheries Management (EBFM) Framework and in formulating a governance framework to operationalize EBFM through the adoption of Fisheries Management Units (FMU) and provision of assistance to the Autonomous Region of Muslim Mindanao (ARMM) through BFAR-ARMM. The constituency-building program provides for broadening public support for CRM and fisheries management at the community level, promoting strategic spread of CRM and fisheries management by developing and producing "easy-to-understand" training manuals, documentation and dissemination of case studies and success stories, and organizing the Movement for Responsible Fisheries (MOREFish) program under the aegis of the League of Municipalities of the Philippines.

<sup>5</sup> Targets updated based on the 5<sup>th</sup> Year Work Plan with growth work

## ***Key Accomplishments in Local Capacity-Building and Implementation***

### ***Strengthening of National Stock Assessment Program (NSAP) Regional Teams and Assessments***

- In 2008, the project conducted training involving the BFAR's 15 regional NSAP teams on statistics, data treatment, and reanalysis of surplus production and population modeling results. The Project assisted individual teams in the recalculation of fish population and stock assessment parameters, in editing of reports for finalization and publication, and in clustering the teams with assigned experts to assist and follow up.
- The project's involvement in NSAP fast-tracked the development and adoption of the Fisheries Management Unit (FMU) scheme that partitions and groups the fishing grounds across the country into management units. Over the last 6 months, the draft FMU map has been undergoing rigorous review with stakeholders in each of the regions in the country. It is expected to be finalized and adopted next year.
- During the 2nd quarter, the project presented to the National Agriculture and Fisheries Council (NAFC) some management tools, exploitation rates, and other reference points for the management of fish stocks in its special meeting. As a result, NAFC passed a resolution endorsing the expanded scope of NSAP and immediate approval and implementation of the Fisheries Management Unit (FMU) concept.

### ***Capacitating Key (Provincial and Regional) Partners Preparatory to Replication of FISH Models and Best Practices***

- In Surigao, the project facilitated an organizational assessment workshop with the Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Office (PFARO) to determine the CRM competency of the office in providing technical assistance to municipalities.
- The team presented the FISH Project initiatives and best practices, specifically, MPA network, inter-LGU collaborative enforcement, and gear-specific and species-specific management interventions during the MPA Congress in Iloilo last October 2007. This activity was participated in by government agencies, non-government organizations, and the academic community.
- Beginning 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter of 2008 to the present, the project initiated the development of a data management system for consolidation and utilization of information on registration and licensing system as well as catch and effort monitoring. This will form part of the suite of tools to be handed over to provincial and regional partners.
- During the 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> monitoring event (April-November 2008), the project conducted training activities on MPA monitoring for the local partners in FISH Project- assisted MPAs in Calamianes, Bohol, Surigao del Sur, and Tawi-Tawi.
- As part of the capability-building measure, the project initiated the compilation of information relevant to zoning of fishing activities in all project sites including surveys of fishing boats, fishing

gears, catch and area of operation of various fishing gears in the municipalities outside the focal area in Danajon Bank.

*Mainstreaming of CRM Program in Various Levels of Governance for Sustainability*

- Between the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> quarters of 2008, the project assisted LGU staff in the presentation of CRM program to the Sangguniang Bayan of the four municipalities of Calamianes for the inclusion of the CRM plan in their Annual Investment Plan and provision of an annual budget to their CRM activities. In Danajon, the project conducted a series of meetings with municipalities in the focal area and overall target sites as well as in the provincial level that led to the inclusion of a CRM budget in their respective plans. At the provincial level, the project facilitated meetings with the BEMO's CRM sector staff for refinement and finalization of the provincial annual work plan. In Tawi-Tawi, the project facilitated meetings with the Municipal Planning and Development Coordinators (MPDC) to ensure that allocation for fisheries resource management will be given budget priority. As a result, the fisheries management budget was included in the Annual Investment Plan.
- The project assisted in refining CRM and fisheries ordinances in the sites. In Calamianes, the project facilitated the enactment of a comprehensive fisheries ordinance for most of 2008. In Danajon, the project continued conducting follow-up activities for the harmonization of fisheries policies in target sites. # In Surigao, the project assisted various consultation activities for the adoption of the Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance. These ordinances are in various phases of the legislative process in respective LGUs.
- In Surigao and Tawi-Tawi, efforts were focused on assisting and coaching the local municipal counterparts to enhance their capability in implementing a fisheries management plan beginning 2008.
- In 2008, the project responded to the request pertaining to delineation of municipal waters recognizing its importance in pursuing effective governance. In the case of Danajon, the project started organizing re-orientation meetings with key officials at the municipal and provincial levels during the second half of the year. In Surigao, the project facilitated the validation of coastal terminal points, agreements among neighboring municipalities for the delimitation of the municipal waters of six municipalities within Lanuza Bay and enactment of municipal water delineation ordinance.
- During the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter, the project facilitated the signing of an inter-LGU MOA for the adoption and implementation of Calamianes Integrated Fisheries Management Plan. The plan lays down the programs, activities, and the roles and responsibilities of local government units including allocation of regular budget. In Surigao, the project continuously extended technical assistance to LBDA Council in the finalization of its internal policies adopted during its regular meetings. The LBDA council in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter has employed a full-time executive director who will coordinate the inter-LGU CRM and other environmental initiatives.
- The project also facilitated the conduct of orientation workshops on the preparation of annual monitoring and evaluation of coastal and fisheries resource management program in four LGUs in Calamianes during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter and three LGUs in Tawi-Tawi during the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter, to provide a venue for self-assessment on the progress of respective LGUs in CRM implementation.

### *Enhancement of Existing MPAs and MPA Networks*

- One of the project's interventions that was continuously pursued in 2008 was the implementation of MPAs. In Calamianes, the project facilitated the strengthening of four newly formed MPAs via the Project's special activity fund (SAF). In Danajon, the project in collaboration with LGUs and local cooperatives, assisted and strengthened seven new MPAs with SAF support for the most part of 2008. In Surigao, the project assisted people's organizations in strengthening respective MPAs especially following the barangay elections when some of the PO leaders ran for office, which tested the strength or weakness of most of the organizations managing MPAs. In Tawi-Tawi, the project assisted strengthening enforcement strategies in three new MPAs through hands-on training and sponsoring a structured study tour in some established MPAs in the Visayas. Also in Tawi-tawi, the project facilitated the establishment of invertebrates sanctuary for abalone and sea cucumber.
- In 2008, the project also embarked on strengthening the MPAs through networking. In Calamianes, the project facilitated the organization and training of the Calamianes Marine Protected Area Network. In Danajon, the project assisted the Danajon MPA network in alliance-building. Officers of the MPA network were elected, management plan adopted, and regular meetings conducted. In Surigao, the project facilitated the formal organization of the MPA network by facilitating Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) registration of the CarCanMadCarLanCorTan: NAMANAKA MPA Managers Association. In Tawi-Tawi, the project assisted the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance (TBFS) in various activities such as enforcement, monitoring, coordination, and assessment meetings.
- The project also assisted in organizing local MPA monitoring teams across the four sites. In Danajon, the project assisted in the conduct of community-based MPA monitoring with the Marine Management Council in nine MPAs of four focal areas during the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter.

### *Implementation of Effort-Restriction Measures Including Zonation*

- The project undertook various fishing effort restriction and rationalization measures on certain key species and gears. In Calamianes, Danajon, and Surigao, the project assisted LGUs and community organizations in managing siganid fisheries through a declaration of closed seasons for most of 2008. Ordinances in Calamianes and Surigao are undergoing consultations, public hearings, and LGUs approvals, while in Danajon, implementation has been well underway for over a year and has generated positive feedback from fishers.
- In Danajon, the project assisted in enabling LGUs in implementing regulations banning harvesting of gravid blue crabs. In recognition of the significances of this resource, the project assisted in the conduct of Blue Crab symposium in Bien Unido by providing inputs about the biology of crabs and presenting the results of the 2006 monitoring event.
- Also in Danajon, the project facilitated the conduct of zoning exercises across Danajon Bank in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter. Initial zoning plans of their respective municipal waters was already drafted.
- In Surigao, the project initiated management measures of beach seine via year-long collection of data. Results of the study was presented to two municipalities during the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter, and proposed regulations are currently being deliberated upon by the local councils.

### *Institutionalization of Registration and Licensing System*

- The project recognizes that registration and licensing plays a significant role in effort rationalization and management. In Calamianes, the project continued assisting the four municipalities in the registration and licensing activities for fishing boats 3GT and below particularly on improving the procedures. In Danajon, the project expanded the facilitation of fisheries registration and licensing program to the whole of Danajon target area covering an additional five municipalities. In Surigao, the project conducted various executive-legislative consultations to ensure that the six municipalities around Lanuza Bay will implement a uniform system. The enabling ordinance is still undergoing legislative deliberation. In Tawi-Tawi, the project assisted the three municipalities through the municipal fisheries office in conducting registration activities in the island barangays all year round.

### *Strengthening of Coastal Law Enforcement Program*

- Coastal law enforcement is considered key to accomplishing project targets. Thus, the project provided continuous support to improve coastal law enforcement (CLE). In Calamianes, the project assisted in the conduct of organizational assessment of CLE units in four municipalities during the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter and regularly briefed the law enforcement operatives on the situation in respective areas. # In Tawi-Tawi, the project also assisted in reorganizing and reactivating the municipal coastal enforcement teams in two municipalities via coaching and training.
- In Danajon, the project assisted in the conduct of basic coastal and fishery law enforcement training to new Police Environment Desk Office (PEDO) and municipal fish wardens; facilitated regular assessment meetings with Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Teams (MCLET) and the Coastal Law Enforcement Council in District 2 (CLEC2); facilitated regular consultation meetings with the PNP and DILG provincial directors and other law enforcement agencies to draw up strategies and approaches to address illegal fishing problems in Danajon areas. # The FISH Project's law enforcement program in Danajon has been recognized by the Police Regional Office (PRO7) as the "Best PNP Partner on Fishery Law Enforcement in Region 7" during the 17<sup>th</sup> PNP anniversary in January 2008.
- In Surigao, the project through APREDEC continuously assisted in strengthening the law enforcement program through coaching and mentoring of the municipal enforcement action teams (MEAT) particularly in preparing affidavits and complaints against apprehended illegal fishers; in conducting training for the PEDOs; and establishing an institutional mechanism for networking through the institutionalization of Provincial Coastal Law Enforcement Coordinating Council (P-CLECC) under the auspices of the Provincial Police Office.
- In Calamianes and Tawi-Tawi, the project also facilitated the conduct of Fish Examiners Training in coordination with the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR) and BFAR-ARMM. The successful participants from Calamianes were conferred with certification by BFAR during the law enforcement summit conducted in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter. The training for Tawi-Tawi was also attended by BFAR participants from other ARMM provinces.

### *Monitoring of Reproductive Health Program*

- In 2008, the project completed the implementation of reproductive health program in four pilot municipalities, turned over the responsibilities to LGUs' Rural Health Units, and conducted

monitoring activities. In the municipality of Talibon, Bohol, the reproductive health program of the two pilot *barangays* were already integrated in their municipal health development plan. This was also pursued in the other three focal municipalities in Danajon via integration of reproductive health in its Municipal Development Plan. Similar activities were also undertaken in Cantilan, Surigao del Sur where the reproductive health program is now mainstreamed at the municipal level.

### ***National Policy Framework Improvement for Fisheries Management***

#### ***Facilitation of Policy Assistance in Support to Zonation of Fishing Areas and Overall Enhancement of Local Governance Mechanism for Fisheries Management***

- At the project site level, the project pursued municipal water delineation activities in the provinces of Surigao del Sur and Surigao del Norte and in the municipalities in Danajon Bank-Bohol side as part of the zonation activity.

#### ***Strengthening of Enforcement Units at the Local and National Levels to Expedite Enforcement of Existing National Fisheries and Environmental Laws***

- At the national level, the project worked with the National Law Enforcement Coordinating Council (NALECC) to elevate discussion on the illegal fishing issues in the country especially those prevalent in the project sites especially in Calamianes. The project also coordinated with BFAR central office in the preparation, conduct, and evaluation of the Fish Examiners Training program.

#### ***Facilitation of Policy Forums with Policy Makers, National Government Agencies, Civil Society Organizations and Industry Players Utilizing the Earlier Policy Studies, CNFIDP, and Others to Support Local Fisheries Management Initiatives***

- The project provided technical and logistical support to the NGOs for Fisheries Reform in collaboration with the OXFAM to conduct nationwide consultations on the delineation of municipal waters and subsequent need to zone municipal waters. These consultations became the venue for the FMU scheme to be disseminated.

#### ***Promotion of the National FMU Scheme at BFAR, DILG, and LMP***

- The project enhanced its ties with the League of Municipalities of the Philippines (LMP) with a Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) that specifies some replication strategies. The MOA was signed during LMP's annual convention in Cebu City last November.
- The project facilitated the adoption of BFAR/FMU scheme following a number of regional consultations on the system. The FMU scheme is anticipated to be finalized and made as a reference to the governance framework in key fishing grounds.

#### ***Strengthening of Systems and Institutional Arrangements to Respond to International Commitments***

- The project assisted BFAR in developing a draft of the national plan of action for sharks and rays, which is a long overdue commitment of the Philippine Government to the international community.

- The project also assisted BFAR and DENR in the conduct of consultation for CTI-Plan of Action. The BFAR requested the project to provide secretariat support to the CTI as part of its counterpart to the multi-agency collaborative effort. Project staff was provided as well as attendance of technical experts were supported in the various fora.

*Provision of Technical Assistance to BFAR-FRMD to Strengthen Service Delivery Mechanism of Fisheries Management at the LGU level*

- The project assisted the Monitoring Control and Surveillance Section of the FRMD to train and provide a certain level of proficiency to fish examiners in Calamianes and Tawi-Tawi. Constant communication is maintained with the FRMD, often updating them of the activities undertaken with other divisions inside the BFAR and other agencies outside of the department.

*Support to ARMM Regional Fisheries Management Policy Development Initiatives*

- The project assisted in the drafting of the regional MCS protocol, which was finalized in the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter and awaiting formal signing by the regional governor.

***Constituency Building for Fisheries Management***

*Facilitation of Community-Level IEC Activities and Production of Popular Materials in Conjunction with Implementation of Specific Management Interventions*

- The project developed various IEC materials to support field activities. In 2008, the project undertook translation and development of various information materials example of which are: Cebuano, Tausug versions of “why protect coral reefs”; why protect mangroves” and “why protect seagrasses”; Cebuano, Tagalog, English versions of “the importance of fish sanctuaries,” among many others. Reproduction of large-sized tarpaulin posters on “Go Easy on the Sea”; “Well Managed MPA’s”; “Human Impacts”; “Endangered Shell Species”, and “To catch more, we need to fish less” for distribution to project sites.
- In Calamianes, the project provided support in various events such as the celebration of the Month of the Ocean, production of a week-long exhibit initiated by the provincial government of Palawan to commemorate its founding anniversary. Through the exhibit, the event provided a strategic venue to showcase FISH Project activities in Calamianes particularly on the marine protected areas established. During the celebration of the Month of the Ocean, the project facilitated the conduct of a sea camp activity for the members of the “Tangay’ Y Laud Ang Calamian” (Friends of the Calamian Seas”, the local counterpart of the “I love the Ocean Movement”. Airing of the FISH Project jingle also continues throughout the year undertaken through DZBT radio station based in Mindoro.
- In Danajon, the project continued providing assistance in strengthening the operations of the Talibon Interpretive Center, which continues to welcome numerous visitors not only from Bohol but from other provinces as well. The strategic planning workshop allowed concerned local government officials of Talibon as well as the interpretive staff to define the center’s vision, mission and goals, including the identification of key opportunities and strategies that would help ensure the center’s continued operations and sustainability. This is complemented with the project’s support in organizing and training a community theatre group in Talibon.

- Also in Danajon, the project in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter facilitated the conduct of 3-day IEC caravan and medical mission in Danajon Bank's island barangays of Malingin and Mawmaoan in Bien Unido and Calituban in Talibon in partnership with the following agencies and organizations: Philippine Navy's Naval Force Central (NAVFORCEN), Coastal Conservation and Education Foundation (CCEF), the Rotary Club of Mactan, the Philippine Army, Department of Health, Archdiocese of Cebu, Diocese of Talibon, Bohol, the Justice and Peace Sub-Commission of the Agustinian Province, Timex Philippines, the Philippine Charity Sweepstakes Office (PCSO), and BFAR Region 7. The members of the Catholic clergy exhorted the island residents to serve as "stewards of God's creation" and called for a stop in illegal fishing and to support the marine sanctuaries being established in the Danajon Bank area.
- Also in Danajon, the project facilitated study tours from other provinces and students from overseas and supported the film documentary about the significance of Danajon Bank undertaken by GMA7 and Asian Broadcasting Union (ABU) of Japan.
- In Surigao del Sur, the project facilitated a training workshop on radio participation techniques for participants. A major output of the training workshop was the conceptualization and formulation of an advocacy radio program on coastal and fisheries resource management. The project finalized the radio programs' appropriate format alongside high production values – overall radio program title and tagline, episode titles, stingers, background music, segment slogans, as well as plan for the radio program's subsequent episodes. The radio program is aired in two radio stations in the area.
- In Tawi-Tawi, the project continued supporting the radio plugs throughout the year in local radio stations exhorting the local communities take part in the management of coastal and fisheries resources. Religious leaders (Ulamas) also visited the communities around marine protected areas (MPA) to enjoin them to continue supporting marine environmental initiatives guided by the *Fatwa* declared 2 years ago.
- Beginning the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter, the project initiated project expansion operations in Leyte side of Danajon Bank initially by presenting the project to the LGU authorities and other government partners and later by conducting an orientation workshop with concerned LGUs.

*Documentation and Publication of Success Stories, LGU-Based Decision Support Models, Project Tools and Manuals in Various Formats*

- In 2008, the project continuously worked on the formulation of training guides series on fisheries management comprising of about 10 interrelated but stand-alone guides. The training guides are currently undergoing revisions based on the comments received when the first set of materials were pre-tested.
- The project continued maintenance and update of the project website, [www.oneocean.org](http://www.oneocean.org), which included FISH on the net animation series, online magazine, other recent publications, foreign language (English, Thai, Cambodian, Chinese, Bahasa) translations of Coral Reef Monitoring for management and project reports.
- The project in the 2<sup>nd</sup> quarter received recognition of the project's video documentary series, "Under Construction: the making of a coast-wise nation" that chronicle the Philippines' experience

and evolution in managing its coastal environment and fisheries resources by the Public Relations Society of the Philippines (PRSP). The video documentary series was given the highly coveted Anvil Award of Excellence by PRSP in the public relations tool category. This video documentary series has been aired in various local and international channels (Knowledge Channel, National Broadcasting Network, and Living Asia Channel.)

- For most of 2008, the project conducted interviews, research, and photo shoots in Tawi-Tawi, Danajon Bank, Calamianes, and Surigao del Sur project sites for documentation of success/human interest stories for submission to USAID's "Telling our Story" and subsequent compilation into a collection of stories from the field for stakeholder and media dissemination. An example of such a story is found in the appendix section of this report.
- The project continued providing facilitation assistance to the Japan-based Asian Broadcasters Union (ABU) Voyage to the Future Project which has identified the Danajon Bank as a study ground for around 40 participating students from Asia—India, Korea, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam, and Japan. A joint project between ABU and Japan Broadcasting Corporation (NHK), Japan's sole public broadcasting network, the Voyage to the Future Project seeks to provide participating students from these countries a personal and immediate environmental experience, while at the same time providing a documentation of FISH Project activities in the area. The Voyage to the Future project is expected to be broadcast over NHK Japan in 2009.

*Conduct of Strategic Communication, Social Marketing and Champions-Building Programs with Key Institutions and Individuals to Elevate Discussion of Issues on Overfishing and Promote the Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management Agenda at the National Level*

- Following the signing of the Memorandum of Agreement in the 1<sup>st</sup> quarter, the project worked with the LMP for the replication and sustainability of FISH Project gains and initiatives through the proposed "MOREFish" program—Movement for Responsible Fisheries of the LMP. Conceptualized to serve as a "champions-building or constituency-building" program for sustainable and responsible fisheries, MOREFish seeks to engage and bring together like minded and concerned individuals and institutions to advocate and work for much needed fisheries reforms and policies. This has been adopted by LMP's National Directorate as one of its advocacy programs and anticipated to be launched during the LMP General Assembly in November 2008.
- The project has regularly established an exhibit booth at the LMP national convention and major island (Luzon, Visayas, Mindanao) cluster conferences and disseminated a wide range of FISH Project information materials to attending municipal mayors and generate interest in participating in the MOREFish program.
- The project continued providing support to the Archdiocese of Cebu in their efforts to promote "safeguarding the environment; living the spirituality of stewardship" – one of the major social concerns of the Catholic Church under its "Deus Caritas Est" program. A lecture-presentation on the coastal and marine environment and its role in food security was made to the "Justice, Peace and Integrity of Creation Commission, Cebu Core Group" of the Association of Major Religious Superiors of the Philippines with the objective of making this group one of the local "champions" regarding the cause for sustainable fisheries and a healthy and productive coastal and marine environment. In return, His Eminence Ricardo Cardinal Vidal of the Archdiocese of Cebu and Monsignor Chito Toledo of the Diocese of Talibon served as resource persons of the special video

messages produced with support from the project and was presented to island residents of Danajon and aired over local TV stations highlighted by an excerpt from Vatican Radio on His Holiness Pope Benedict's message regarding "stewardship of God's creation and to stop acts and practices harmful to the environment."

### ***Project Management and Performance Monitoring***

#### ***Procurement of Subcontracts for the 3<sup>rd</sup> Monitoring Event***

- In 2008, the project conducted the 3<sup>rd</sup> monitoring event starting April to December. Preliminary results have been processed and indicated positive outcomes at least in the two project sites. In the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter, the project also conducted an economic valuation study for Ubay. The results of this study will be popularized and presented to various forums.

#### ***Undertake Regular Project Administration Activities***

- Throughout 2008, the project continued strengthening relations with partners including BFAR, NFRDI, LGUs, NGOs (NFR, WorldFish Center, WWF, CI) and other projects (CTI, ECOGov, UNEP South China Sea Project) with the end view of facilitating synergy and replication.

### ***Special Performance Incentive Activities***

#### ***Implementation and Monitoring of Existing Agreements***

- The project during this period anticipated closing out the special activity fund (SAF) component. Twenty-one SAF grants have been issued involving 19 local private sector partners generating a counterpart contribution of about PhP5,034,364.64 or about USD 111,874.78 since the project's commencement or about 35 percent of the FISH Project's investment under its small grants program which amounts to approximately PhP14.4 million. Some 10 grantees are in various phases of completion, and grant agreements are expected to closed out in December 2008.

## I.0 INTRODUCTION

Tetra Tech EM Inc. (Tetra Tech) received United States Agency for International Development (USAID) Contract No. 492-C-00-03-00022-00, the Fisheries Improved for Sustainable Harvest (FISH) Project on September 19, 2003, to provide technical assistance to the Government of the Philippines (GOP), Department of Agriculture – Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (BFAR) in fisheries management. The FISH Project is a 7-year technical assistance project consisting of a 5-year base period extending from September 22, 2003 to September 21, 2008, and a 2-year extension period during the period September 22, 2008 to December 31, 2010. Beginning in fiscal year 2008, USAID augmented the base period commitment with supplemental allocation to pursue FISH Project’s “growth work activities.”

This report presents the accomplishments made during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of FY 2008 (covering July 1, 2008 through September 30, 2008) as against the work plan for FY 2008 (October 1, 2007 through September 30, 2008). It is divided into five sections including this introduction. Section 2 provides an overview of the project objectives, the host of issues the project proposes to address, and the results framework by which project accomplishments will be measured. Section 3 provides a general description of the life of project work plan (LOP). Section 4 describes the progress of implementation against the 2008 work plan of the local and national implementation programs, as well as project management and performance monitoring. Section 5 provides the planned performance objectives for the next quarter.

## 2.0 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The FISH Project was designed to address a variety of fisheries management issues (Table I) in four ecologically and economically significant marine ecosystems in the Philippines. Among these issues, a greater emphasis will be focused on those relating to overfishing, illegal fishing, and habitat destruction combined with increased demand for fish and high population growth, which continue to drive fisheries productivity into deeper decline.

The four target sites are (1) Calamianes Islands, Northern Palawan; (2) Danajon Bank, Bohol; (3) Lanuza Bay area in Surigao del Sur; and (4) Tawi-Tawi in Sulu Archipelago (Figure I). Within these target sites are the four focal implementation areas covering a total of 16 municipal local government units (LGU) where project interventions will be carried out, project results indicators will be measured, and project performance will be reckoned.

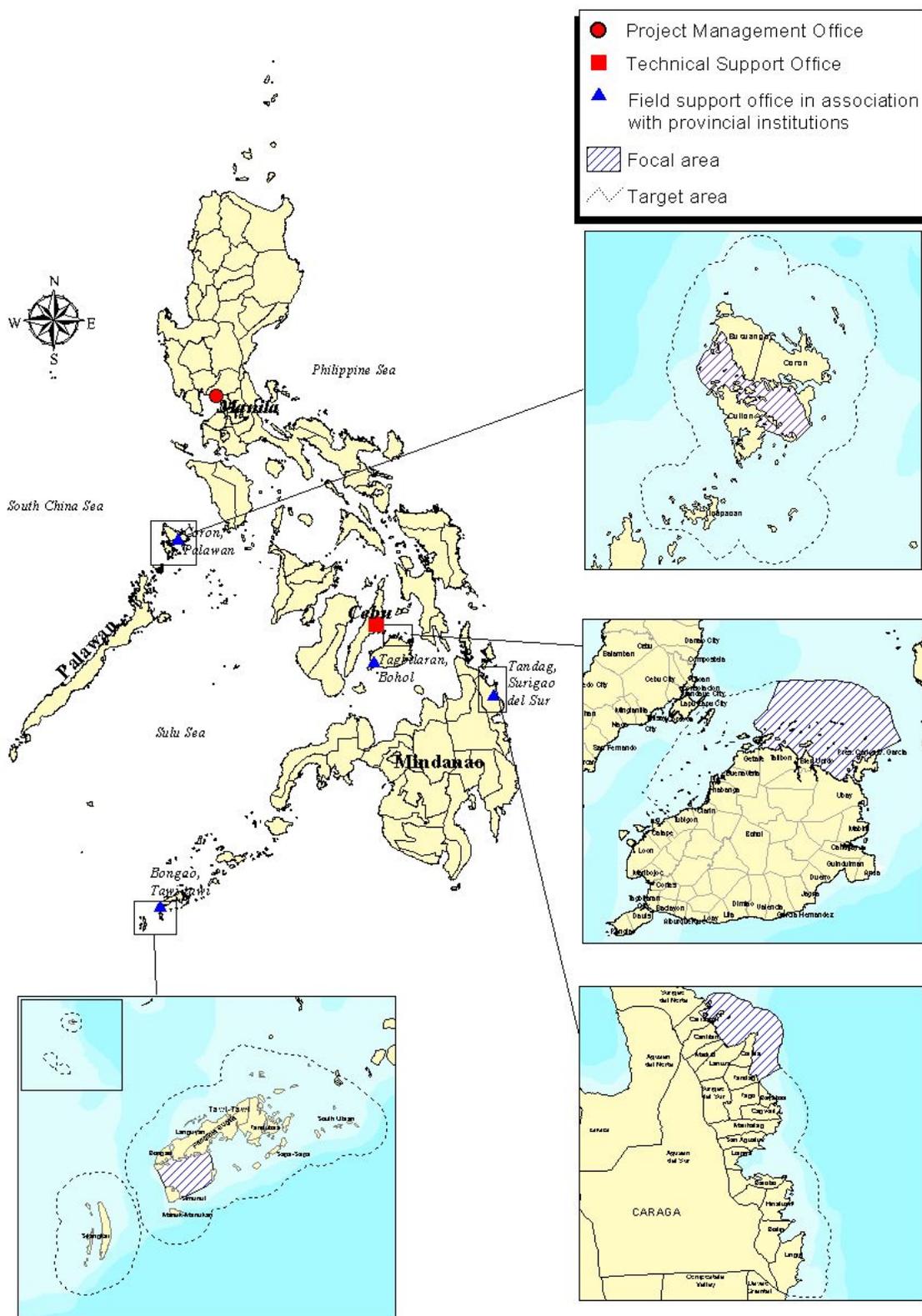


**TABLE I**  
**FISHERIES MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS IN THE PHILIPPINES**

CORE PROBLEMS	CONTRIBUTING FACTORS
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Loss of marine biodiversity</li> <li>• Declining fish stocks</li> <li>• Loss of revenues and benefits from fisheries and coastal resources</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Overfishing</li> <li>• Illegal and destructive fishing</li> <li>• Coastal habitat degradation</li> <li>• Siltation and pollution</li> <li>• Post-harvest losses</li> <li>• Inefficient marketing</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inequitable distribution of benefits from fisheries and coastal resource uses</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Open access</li> <li>• Inter- and intra-sectoral conflicts</li> <li>• Low awareness and participation in management</li> <li>• Lack of employment/poverty among municipal fishers</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Population growth</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low awareness of the implications of overpopulation and food security</li> <li>• Lack of delivery mechanisms for reproductive health programs in rural coastal communities</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inconsistent policies and programs for sustainable fisheries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Continued investments in production-oriented programs</li> <li>• Conflicting and fragmented national policies</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weak institutional and stakeholder capacity to plan and implement fisheries management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Absence of the need and vision for institutional change to support sustainable fisheries</li> <li>• Inadequate technical and financial support to LGU fisheries management initiatives</li> <li>• Weak and inadequate law enforcement</li> <li>• Inadequate interagency coordination mechanisms for fisheries and coastal resource management</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lack of a constituency for sustainable fisheries</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Low awareness and understanding of implications of overfishing on food security and economic development</li> <li>• Polarization of stakeholders over means to achieve sustainable fishing</li> </ul>

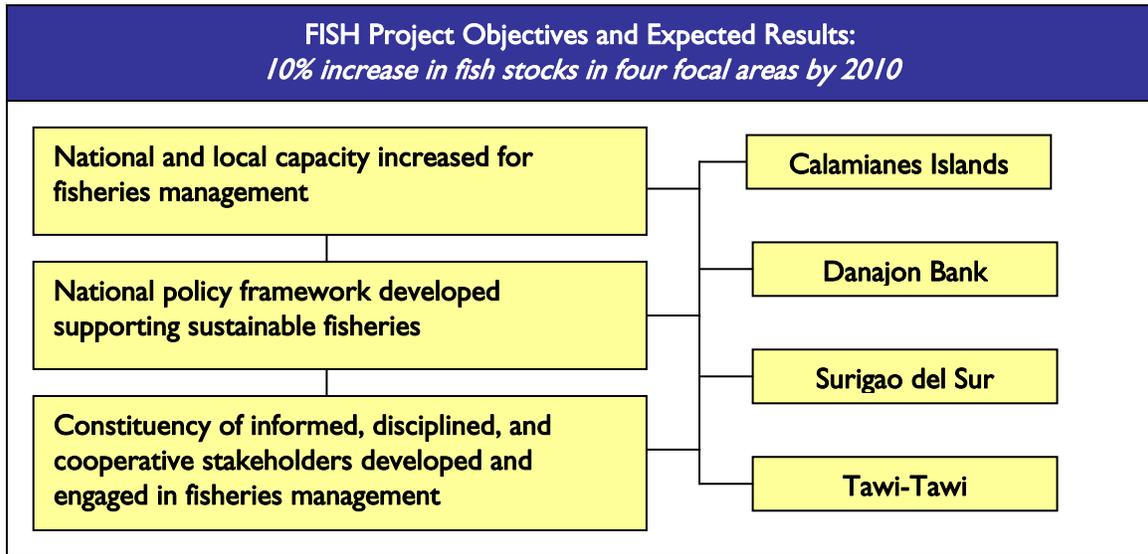


**FIGURE I**  
**FOCAL IMPLEMENTATION AREAS OF THE FISH PROJECT**



The FISH Project will support national and local activities to achieve a 10 percent increase in fish stocks in four focal areas by 2010 (Figure 2). To achieve this, national and local activities will be implemented to build capacity, improve the national policy framework, and develop an informed constituency for fisheries management.

**FIGURE 2**  
**FISH PROJECT OBJECTIVES AND EXPECTED RESULTS**



The FISH Project results framework (Table 2) provides guidance on the activities, results, indicators, and units of measure for biophysical parameters and institutional capacity. The fisheries management program will be characterized by a combination of growth, control, and maintenance mechanisms that directly deal with problems and issues. This will be the foundation for determining the results of the package of technical assistance and capacity building programs to implement the fisheries management program in focal areas. This will also be the basis for measuring the project’s performance in carrying out this work plan.

The intermediate results are characterized to be mutually reinforcing project interventions reflective of the fisheries management mechanisms the project intends to institute in the focal areas. These are designed to address key fisheries management issues to enable the project to accomplish project results, which are measured in terms of biophysical indicators, and ultimately achieve the goal of increasing the marine fish stocks in the focal areas.



**TABLE 2  
RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT**

RESULT	INDICATORS	
<b>Strategic Objective 4: Productive and life sustaining natural resources protected through improved management and enforcement</b>		
<b>FISH Project Result:</b> Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010	PR1	Abundance of selected fisheries resources in focal areas (% change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-independent methods)
	PR2	Catch rate of selected fisheries in focal areas (Average % change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-independent methods)
	PR3	Reef fish biomass inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% change in biomass/500 m <sup>2</sup> compared to baseline)
	PR4	Reef fish species richness inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% increase in No. of species/500 m <sup>2</sup> compared to baseline)
	PR5	Benthic condition inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas (% change living coral cover compared to baseline)
<b>Intermediate Result 1:</b> National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas	IR1.1	Municipal fishers and crafts operating in target areas registered and licensed (No. of LGUs adopting registration and licensing system)
	IR1.2	Law enforcement units, prosecutors, and judiciary trained and/or assisted in fisheries law enforcement (No. of coastal law enforcement units established and/or improved and functional)
	IR1.3	Effort restrictions introduced in focal areas (No. of effort restrictions introduced )
	IR1.4	Marine protected areas established and/or improved to protect critical habitats, migration routes, and spawning areas and functional in focal areas (No. of MPAs and hectares at MPA rating level 2)
	IR1.5	Local government units in focal areas adopting CRM (No. of municipalities achieving basic requirements of CRM level I benchmarks)
	IR1.6	Inter-LGU and interagency collaborative agreements, local policy instruments and ecosystem-based fisheries management plans adopted by concerned stakeholders for fisheries management (No. of agreements/plans signed or adopted among relevant stakeholders)
	IR1.7	Reproductive health/population programs implemented and/or improved in each focal areas (No. of barangays integrating reproductive health/population management)



**TABLE 2 (continued)**  
**RESULTS FRAMEWORK FOR THE FISH PROJECT**

RESULT	INDICATORS
<b>Intermediate Result 2:</b> National policy framework developed supporting sustainable fisheries	IR2.1 National Fisheries policies supporting sustainable fisheries (e.g. FAOs, MTDP, action agendas for international agreements) (No. of national policy instruments developed, reviewed or revised with FISH Project inputs)
<b>Intermediate Result 3:</b> Constituency of informed, disciplined, and cooperative stakeholders developed and engaged in fisheries management	IR3.1 Public-private partnerships supporting fisheries management, social infrastructure, population programs, and socioeconomic development (No. of public-private partnerships) IR3.2 Dissemination and utilization of fisheries management information materials, training modules, policy studies, and project lessons. (No. of information materials distributed and training/forum conducted)

### 3.0 OVERVIEW OF LOP WORK PLAN

The FISH Project life-of- project (LOP) work plan consists of five major tasks: Task 1- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management; Task 2 - National Policy Framework Improvement for Fisheries Management; Task 3 - Constituency Building for Fisheries Management; Task 4 - Project Management and Performance Monitoring; and Task 5 - Special Performance Incentive Activities. These tasks are mutually reinforcing strategies and activities and coincide with the project’s Contract Line Item Numbers (CLIN) and are spearheaded by the project core advisors and specialists.

In addition, the 5<sup>th</sup> year work plan incorporates “growth work activities” aimed at seizing strategic opportunities as a result of project gains. These “growth work activities” is anticipated to add value to FISH gains, further advance the sustainable fisheries agenda of the project and most importantly, facilitate wider spatial replication of FISH gains, models, and best practices for sustainable fisheries that is planned during years 6 and 7 of the project.

#### 3.1 CAPACITY BUILDING FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT (TASK 1)

This task is a continuation of field activities conducted in the past 5 years designed to introduce, strengthen, and sustain fisheries resources management initiatives in each project site through capacity building activities. As done in the past years, this task will be carried out via the provision of technical assistance, coaching, mentoring, training-workshops, and the like to enhance technical knowledge, experience, and confidence of stakeholders. Through this methodology, the project will subsequently transfer the competencies to plan, implement, and monitor a wide range of fisheries management measures to local managers particularly in communities, in LGUs, and to some extent among LGUs.

The strategies and activities along with the “growth work activities” in the replication areas at the provincial and regional levels, will capacitate stakeholders to elevate them up to the task of managing fisheries resources within the bounds of their governance structure, level of understanding of fisheries issues, learning pace, and collective motivation. The resulting enhanced capabilities of fisheries resources managers will differ from site to site. At the least, stakeholders and resource users within the project sites will be able to sustain instituted fisheries management measures and formulate their own



management schemes. It is envisioned though, that on best cases, some LGUs will develop well strengthened capabilities to become learning sites for other communities and LGUs, as well as build constituents of well informed individuals who will sustain the initiatives and serve as mentors, coaches, or resource persons for fisheries resources management initiatives in neighboring areas. In addition, “growth work activities” will also include assisting BFAR in its National Stock Assessment Program (NSAP) especially in strengthening regional NSAP teams and assessment reports that are key inputs to replication work outside the FISH focal areas. These results will be spatially structured consistent with the National Fisheries Management Unit (FMU) scheme.

### **3.2 NATIONAL POLICY FRAMEWORK IMPROVEMENT FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT (TASK 2)**

The policy task is intended to focus on helping improve the national policy framework for fisheries management. In 2008, the project through this task, will continue the dialogue with concerned national government agencies to provide an avenue for discussion and continuous review of policies affecting the sector. Specifically, the policy task will work on specific but strategic policies that facilitate strengthening of fisheries and local governance, compliance with and enforcement of existing fisheries and environmental laws, and supporting national government agencies to assist local fisheries and coastal resource management initiatives.

In addition, the “growth work activities” will work on operational programming of the Comprehensive National Fisheries Industry Development Plan (CNFIDP) and promoting the national Fisheries Management Unit (FMU) scheme. The “growth work activities” will also consolidate gains in the past years and facilitate enforcement of these policy issuances at least in the project sites. These activities are geared towards national adoption and replication of the ecosystem-based fisheries management approach and best practices.

### **3.3 CONSTITUENCY BUILDING FOR FISHERIES MANAGEMENT (TASK 3)**

The activities under this task will build on the accomplishments in the past and will intensify the constituency-building program to deepen stakeholder involvement and commitment in local implementation and promote strategic spread at the national level. This task will support other project components and tasks to popularize technical information and engage stakeholders in grassroots level processes as well as package information materials that will help facilitate adoption of best CRM and fisheries management practices at the local level. In addition, the “growth work activities” under this task will focus on mainstreaming fisheries management issues and opportunities at the national level with key partners.

### **3.4 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING (TASK 4)**

Task 4 includes project management and project monitoring guided by the Performance Monitoring Plan (PMP). In 2008, the FISH Project will undertake its 2<sup>nd</sup> monitoring event to determine project performance for the 5-year base period and set the stage for replication and sustainability of management interventions onto the 2-year extension period. The project will work with BFAR, existing donor-assisted projects, and NGOs for widespread adoption and institutionalization of its approach and practices across the country. The FISH Project will continue to work with national level stakeholders through its Consultative Group (CG) and Technical Working Group (TWG) to pursue the national dialogue concerning fisheries and coastal management. No “growth work activities” is programmed under this task for 2008.



### 3.5 SPECIAL PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE ACTIVITIES (TASK 5)

In 2008, the project will wind down the implementation of its Special Activities Fund (SAF). Most of these activities will largely be a continuation of the past initiatives and consolidation of lessons learned as basis for sustainability and replication. While SAF-supported projects would have been completed in year 5, FISH Project will continue to monitor performance of the grantees including sustainability of implementation arrangements. No “growth work activities” is programmed under this task for 2008.

## 4.0 4<sup>TH</sup> QUARTER ACCOMPLISHMENTS VIS-À-VIS 2008 WORK PLAN

### 4.1 LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION AND REPLICATION PROGRAM

The local implementation and replication work plan is guided generally by the FISH Project results framework and specifically by core strategies for each focal area that are key to achieving a 10 percent increase of fish stocks in project sites, as well as the recommendations of the FISH Project mid-term evaluation. The 5<sup>th</sup> year activities consolidate gains in the past years and prepare to wrap up major elements of field implementation in the focal area. Emphasis will be given on instituting sustainability elements and replicating key management interventions to a wider target area on a site-to-site basis through the provincial LGU and BFAR counterparts.

#### 4.1.1 Provincial and Regional Capacity Building for Fisheries Management

The 2008 activities under this task will primarily provide technical backup for the local implementation program in the four project sites. This task will pursue strategies designed to strengthen and sustain management initiatives as recommended by the mid-term evaluation mission and to pave the way for the anticipated expansion of some components of ecosystem management in contiguous areas. The link between local government-directed implementation of fisheries resources management initiatives and the regional and national initiatives will be strengthened by scaling up some local interventions and best practices and scaling down some national interventions at least to the provincial level.

Table 4-1 gives a summary of the 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task 1 – Capacity Building for Fisheries Management under the Provincial and Regional Capacity Building Program by quarter.



**TABLE 4-1**  
**PROVINCIAL AND REGIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING PROGRAM**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>1. Strengthening of NSAP Regional Teams and Assessments</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct training involving the 15 regional NSAP teams on statistics, data treatment, and reanalysis of surplus production and population modeling results</li> </ul>	O	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct joint data treatment, reanalysis, and writeshops for each of the 4 regional teams where FISH is present</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the presentation and validation of results from the 4 regions (where FISH is present) during the regular NSAP meetings</li> </ul>				C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide mentoring and coaching support to regional NSAP teams in their own data treatment and reanalysis steps</li> </ul>				C
<b>2. Capacitating Key (Provincial and Regional) Partners Preparatory to Replication of FISH Models and Best Practices</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in strengthening the 4 regional BFAR-FRMD for fisheries management</li> </ul>			O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate in institutionalizing Monitoring, Control, and Surveillance (MCS) in municipal waters at provincial/regional levels</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate in addressing provincial/regional gear and species management issues</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate in up-scaling registration and licensing systems in pilot provinces/regions</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in zoning fishery management areas in key provinces</li> </ul>		O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct training on MPA monitoring for key provincial and regional partners</li> </ul>		O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct training in fisheries catch and effort monitoring for key provincial and regional partners</li> </ul>		O	O	O

#### 4.1.1.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

A distinct set of activities were conceived for provincial and regional capacity building program in preparation for replication of interventions from the focal areas towards the target area and beyond as well as to link local project interventions with the activities of the national mandated institutions and vice versa. The work plan was also designed to institutionalize activities at all levels and encourage development of crucial activities to enhance the delivery of services and mandates. As preparatory work, the activities were initially focused on strengthening the NSAP regional teams and capacitating partners preparatory to replication of models and best practices.



### **Strengthening of NSAP Regional Teams and Assessments**

- Conducted writeshop with 15 regional NSAP teams to enhance write-up of methods and finalized the assignment key experts to clusters of regions to ensure follow up and coaching.
- Held a follow-up consultation with personnel of NSAP-CARAGA on recalculation of fish population and stock assessment parameters and editing of report for finalization and publication.
- Facilitated the joint workshop of NSAP personnel from Regions 5, 6, and 7 on data treatment, reanalysis, and finalization of structure for editing of manuscripts for publication.
- Provided actual technical support for the recalculation of stock assessment parameters for small pelagics estimated for Camotes Sea by Region 7 and yellowfin tuna and skipjack for Surigao waters in the CARAGA Region.
- Facilitated the joint data treatment, data analysis, and establishment of protocols for exchange of information between NSAP teams of Regions 9, 12, and ARMM cluster and the NSAP teams of Regions 10 and CARAGA cluster.

### **Capacitating Key (Provincial and Regional) Partners Preparatory to Replication of FISH Models and Best Practices**

- Conducted training activities on MPA monitoring for the local partners in FISH Project-assisted MPAs in Calamianes, Surigao del Sur, and Tawi-Tawi.
- Consulted with FRMD Chief of CARAGA on the conduct of orientation on best practices and options for fisheries management for the provincial and municipal personnel of Surigao del Norte and Agusan del Norte.
- Presented the "effective fisheries resource management interventions and lessons learned from FISH Project sites" to local executives, legislators, and practitioners in the Province of Negros Occidental during the Forum on Coastal Fisheries Resource Management.
- Continued the development of the data management system for consolidation and utilization of information on registration and licensing system, as well as fisheries database and monitoring.
- Continued the compilation of information relevant to zoning of fishing activities in all project sites including surveys of fishing boats, fishing gears, catch and area of operation of various fishing gears in the municipalities outside the focal area in Danajon Bank.

### **Provision of Technical Assistance for Surigao del Norte on Municipal Water Delineation**

- In response to the request of the provincial government of Surigao del Norte and as part of the replication program, the project conducted an orientation and planning workshop on the delineation of municipal waters, attended by representatives of 16 municipal LGUs and some provincial and national government agencies. Some representatives from the province of Dinagat Island were also present. This activity was conducted to prepare for the actual field validation exercises and



determination of coastal terminal points to be conducted in July as part of the process of delineating municipal waters.

**4.1.1.2 Unplanned Activities**

None.

**4.1.1.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why**

None.

**4.1.1.4 Issues and Lessons Learned**

None.

**4.1.2 Calamianes Islands, Northern Palawan**

The 2008 Calamianes work plan is focused on: (1) mainstreaming the CRM program in four municipalities; (2) sustaining support and management arrangements of MPA implementation at the community and LGU levels; (3) institutionalizing coastal law enforcement programs; (4) implementing fishing effort restriction measures for gears and key fisheries; and (5) institutionalizing registration and licensing system in the four municipalities. These strategies shall be supported by an intensive local constituency-building program.

Table 4-2 gives a summary of the 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Calamianes Islands by quarter.

**TABLE 4-2  
CALAMIANES ISLANDS  
October 2007 to September 2008  
Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>I. Mainstreaming CRM program in four municipalities</b>				
• Facilitate planning meetings with municipal CRM offices to prepare annual activities and budget based on CRM plans	C			
• Assist in integrating CRM and reproductive health in its municipal CRM investment program	O	O	O	C
• Facilitate the approval of comprehensive municipal fisheries ordinance	O	O	O	O
• Facilitate meetings with municipal CRM offices to define roles, programs, and activities with concerned units	O	O	O	C



**TABLE 4-2 (continued)**  
**CALAMIANES ISLANDS**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct regular briefing with the municipal and barangay officials, as well as fisherfolk organizations and FARMC on the implementation arrangements made with concerned CRM offices</li> </ul>		○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate handover of project management arrangements to concerned municipal CRM offices</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate adoption of Calamianes Integrated Fisheries Management Plan (CIFMP) and signing of inter-LGU MOA with support from provincial government</li> </ul>		○	C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist LGUs in promoting CRM tourism destinations with the tourism stakeholders</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<b>2. Sustaining support and implementation arrangements of MPAs at the community and municipal levels</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct special enforcement team (SET) training for the four new MPAs and retooling of the existing ones</li> </ul>			C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the conduct of MPA monitoring with local monitoring team</li> </ul>			○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide mentoring and coaching assistance in implementing sustainability management arrangements</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the implementation and monitoring of SAF-supported MPA strengthening activities in selected MPAs</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the establishment of MPA in San Isidro and Panlaitan, Busuanga which are identified as sink areas</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide technical assistance to the Calamianes MPA network coalition for the adoption and implementation of its management plan</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the Calamianes MPA network coalition to secure accreditation by LGUs and to promote the network as integral part of ecotourism program</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide assistance to the Calamianes MPA network coalition in planning and implementing a network-wide MPA user fee system</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<b>3. Institutionalizing of coastal law enforcement (CLE) program in four municipalities</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist CLE units in assessing and improving their response and coordinative capability</li> </ul>	C			



**TABLE 4-2 (continued)**  
**CALAMIANES ISLANDS**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide mentoring and coaching assistance to CLE units in formulating and executing operations plan</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate in conducting post-operations assessment and review</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in conducting follow-up activities for the deputation of fish wardens</li> </ul>	○	○	C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate organizational meetings to clarify and define roles and responsibilities of CLE operatives</li> </ul>	○	○	C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct fish examination training in coordination with BFAR</li> </ul>	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct consultative conference among enforcement agencies in Calamianes to integrate enforcement system</li> </ul>			C	
<b>4. Implementing fishing effort restriction measures and fisheries zonation schemes</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct follow-up activities including enactment of ordinance for the establishment and implementation of closed season for siganid fisheries</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide assistance in conducting catch and effort monitoring with selected community members</li> </ul>			○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide technical assistance to improve the implementation efficiency of closed season for groupers</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide technical information for the development of specific management strategy for the protection of spawning areas of ballpen pusit</li> </ul>			○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate orientation training on zoning of fisheries activities in four municipalities</li> </ul>			○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in initial zoning of fisheries activities including identification of mariculture zones in four municipalities</li> </ul>			○	○
<b>5. Institutionalizing registration and licensing system in four municipalities</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate assessment of the ongoing implementation of registration system to improve procedures</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist four municipalities in utilizing registration information developing a system for issuance of fishing licenses and permits</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate handover of registration and licensing system to concerned municipalities for full adoption</li> </ul>		○	○	○



**TABLE 4-2 (continued)**  
**CALAMIANES ISLANDS**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>6. Local Constituency-Building and Public-Private Sector Linkaging</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Draft brochures showcasing CRM initiatives in Calamianes</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide IEC support including continuous airing of jingle to broaden membership of <i>Tangay Y' ang Laud Calamian</i></li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Document and publish success stories for replication of best practices in CRM and fisheries management</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participate in special events in the province to promote best CRM and fisheries management practices</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○

#### 4.1.2.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The following are the accomplishments for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 2008 of the FISH Project in the Calamianes group of islands covering the Coron Bay focal area municipalities namely, Coron, Busuanga, and Culion. As indicated during the inception of this project, the municipality of Linapacan is also usually included in many activities executed by the project with its partners.

#### Mainstreaming of CRM Program in Four Municipalities

- Continuous advocacy of CFRM Plan implementation for the four municipalities for the allocation of budget for its implementation.
- Facilitated the conduct of orientation workshop on the preparation of annual monitoring and evaluation of coastal and fisheries resource management program in four LGU's.
- Followed up the approval of the Comprehensive Municipal Fisheries Ordinance with the following results:
  - Provided technical assistance in the final review of the Comprehensive Municipal Fisheries Ordinance of Coron and Culion.
  - Provided technical assistance in the strengthening of the FARMCs through the conduct of capability building training for the four municipalities covered by the project.



### **Sustaining Support and Implementation Arrangements of MPAs at the Community and Municipal Levels**

- Monitored SAF-assisted MPA and provide coaching for the continuous implementation of its activities where the four MPA sites under the SAF will be formally turnover to the respective management boards with facilities and equipment.
- Facilitated the regular meetings of the Calamianes Marine Protected Area Network.
- Facilitated the conduct of training for local monitors in the monitoring of the marine protected areas.

### **Institutionalization of Coastal Law Enforcement (CLE) in Four Municipalities**

- Facilitated the conduct of orientation of RA 8550 and other relevant fishery laws to the members of the Philippine National Police in the Calamianes Group of Islands.
- Facilitated the conduct of deputation of fish wardens in coordination with the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources where 22 individuals particularly from the MPA Management Councils were recommended for deputation as fish warden.
- Met with the Chief of Police of Coron and Linapacan regarding the fishery law enforcement situation in the municipalities.

### **Implementing of Fishing Effort Restriction Measures and Fisheries Zonation Scheme**

- Followed up the ordinance regarding the siganids ordinance in the municipaliy of Coron and Culion.
- Attended several meetings and provided technical assistance in implementation efficiency for the regulation on the catching of groupers.

### **Institutionalization of Registration and Licensing System in Four Municipalities**

- Continuous assistance in the focal areas in the registration and licensing activities for fishing boats 3 gt and below.
- Facilitated assessment in the registration and licensing system of Coron, Linapacan, and Busuanga to improve its procedures

### **Local Constituency–Building Program and Public-Private Linkage**

- Continuous advocacy on membership to the *Tangay Y' ang Laud Calamian*, a local version of the "I Love the Ocean" Movement.
- Conducted several events such as Bangkarera, Search for Pinaka Best Fish Catch, and Fun Run to advocate importance of coastal and fisheries management participated by the fisherfolks and members of the *Tangay 'Y ang Laud Calamian*, respectively.



- Provided continuous information and education campaign regarding fisheries management in the Calamianes Group of Island through exhibits in the municipality of Coron and Culion during their annual fiesta celebration.
- Facilitated meeting with the Provincial Tourism Office regarding the promotion of MPA areas as ecotourism sites for the Calamianes.
- Conducted symposium for high school students of Linapacan National High School on the importance of coastal ecosystem and fisheries management with emphasis on their role on coastal resource management.

#### **4.1.2.2 Unplanned Activities**

- Assisted the conduct of survey on enhancing MPA Effectiveness in the Calamianes MPA Network under the project with the Worldfish Center, PCSDS, and Palawan State University.
- Assisted in the conduct of stakeholders validation workshop on the results of survey on the Enhancing MPA Effectiveness in the Calamianes MPA Network.
- Conducted training on seaweeds farming with the Office of the Provincial Agriculture in the municipality of Coron upon request of its mayor.
- Facilitated the conduct of team building training for the Officers and members of the MPA Management Boards of Concepcion Marine Reserves, Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserves in Busuanga and the Balisungan and Minugbay-Malbato-Tagpi MPAs in Coron upon request of the grantee under the SAF-MPA

#### **4.1.2.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why**

Orientation on zoning was not conducted due to schedule conflicts and some preparatory activities that still need to be undertaken prior to the orientation, however, it will be conducted by November 2008.

#### **4.1.2.4 Issues and Lessons Learned**

None.

#### **4.1.3 Danajon Bank, Bohol**

The 2008 work plan activities will expand to the other municipalities in Bohol along Danajon Bank to cover the whole ecosystem. These activities will center on: (1) mainstreaming CRM in all municipalities along Danajon Bank- Bohol side; (2) strengthening Inter-LGU and Inter-Agency Collaboration for CRM and Fisheries Management; (3) sustaining support and implementation arrangements of MPAs at the community and LGU levels; (4) sustaining implementation of species specific management intervention and catch monitoring program; (5) institutionalizing registration and licensing system for fisheries management across Danajon; (6) institutionalizing multi-level coastal law enforcement program and policy coordination mechanism for CRM; (7) sustaining local constituency building program for fisheries management; and (8) leveraging donor collaboration initiatives with LGUs in the Leyte and Cebu sides of



Danajon Bank. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for Danajon Bank project site.

Table 4-3 gives a summary of the 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Danajon Bank by quarter.

**TABLE 4-3**  
**DANAJON BANK**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>1. Mainstreaming CRM in all Municipalities Along Danajon Bank-Bohol Side</b>				
• Facilitate assessment of CRM plan implementation and document lessons	O	O	O	C
• Conduct meetings with CRM offices and officials at the municipal and provincial levels to prepare annual activities and budget	O	O	O	C
• Assist in integrating CRM and reproductive health in its municipal CRM investment program	O	C		
• Facilitate application of LGUs in the CRM certification process	O	O	O	C
• Provide technical assistance in implementing recommendations of the CRM certification				C
• Facilitate handover of project management arrangements to concerned municipal CRM offices in the focal area		O	O	C
• Conduct assessment of CRM program in the target area municipalities and identify key partners to replicate CRM and fisheries management practices across Danajon	O	O	O	C
• Assist BFAR and LGUs in strengthening of BFARMCs and MFARMCs	O	O	O	O
• Assist in addressing capacity gaps of key partners and LGUs in the target area	O	O	O	C
<b>2. Strengthening Inter-LGU and Inter-Agency Collaboration for CRM and Fisheries Management</b>				
• Facilitate follow-up activities for the finalization, adoption, and implementation of inter-LGU fisheries management plan	O	O	O	O
• Assist in conducting orientation training and zonation workshop in Danajon		O	O	C
• Assist in finalization of zonation of fishing activities in all municipalities of Danajon (Bohol side)		O	O	O



**TABLE 4-3 (continued)**  
**DANAJON BANK**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct follow-up meetings with concerned municipalities for the adoption of zonation ordinance</li> </ul>				○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the implementation and enforcement of zoning plans and ordinance</li> </ul>				○
<b>3. Sustaining Support and Implementation Arrangements of MPAs at the Community and Municipal Levels</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist local MPA monitoring team in conducting biophysical monitoring</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist CRM offices in facilitating organizational meetings and assessment of the management plan implementation with community-level MPA managers</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate in defining roles and responsibilities of community-level MPA managers and LGU in sustaining MPA activities as part of handover</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the implementation and monitoring of SAF-supported MPA strengthening activities in selected MPAs</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist MPA managers in implementing and monitoring the management plan of the Danajon Bank MPA network</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate the installation of a users' fee system in each MPA within the network</li> </ul>	○	C		
<b>4. Sustaining the Implementation of Species Specific Management Intervention and Catch Monitoring Program</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in strengthening LGU capacity to implement and enforce management interventions such as closed season for siganid, ban on catching, and selling of gravid blue crab, and regulations on the use of 3 cm mesh size</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide assistance to local monitoring teams in conducting catch and effort monitoring for siganid and blue crab management</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in analyzing and presenting the monitoring results at the barangay and municipal levels</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist other communities and municipalities within the Danajon Bank that are interested in replicating these types of management interventions</li> </ul>		○	○	○



**TABLE 4-3 (continued)**  
**DANAJON BANK**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in conducting regular catch and effort monitoring by respective municipal-level monitoring team</li> </ul>			○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate the installation of a mechanism to integrate catch and effort data into the M&amp;E system</li> </ul>				○
<b>5. Institutionalizing of Registration and Licensing System for Fisheries Management Across Danajon</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assess the ongoing implementation of registration system to improve procedures</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist Danajon municipalities (Bohol side) in utilizing registration information and developing a system for issuance of fishing licenses and permits</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide coaching and mentoring assistance to fully implement registration and licensing systems in all municipalities in Danajon (Bohol side)</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate handover of registration and licensing system to focal area municipalities for full adoption</li> </ul>				○
<b>6. Institutionalizing of Multi-Level Coastal Law Enforcement (CLE) and Policy Coordination Mechanism</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide mentoring and coaching assistance to CLE units in various phases of the coastal law enforcement continuum including the integration of Barangay Intelligence Network training</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor and document compliance and enforcement of fisheries registration, effort restrictions, and MPA regulations and share lessons and experiences</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate the conduct of regular assessment, reporting and re-planning for all levels of law enforcement units in each municipality</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate the conduct of basic fishery law enforcement training to strengthen municipal enforcement across Danajon Bank</li> </ul>	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in capacitating coastal law enforcement units covering CLEC2 to assess and improve their response and coordinative capability</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct regular dialogue with judges, prosecutors, law enforcers, and elected officials to improve coordination and information exchange among key players in the law enforcement continuum</li> </ul>			○	○



**TABLE 4-3 (continued)**  
**DANAJON BANK**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>7. Sustaining Local Constituency Building Program for Fisheries Management</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate planning and assessment workshop on the management system of the interpretive center including promotion, marketing, and sustainability activities</li> </ul>	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide coaching and mentoring assistance to staff of the Talibon CRM interpretive center to sustain operations</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate/coordinate the promotion and social marketing of the interpretive center, MPAs, gear restriction, size management, and registration and licensing</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Document successful CRM and fisheries management practices for replication to other target area municipalities</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participate in the celebration of province-wide special events such as Fish Conservation Week, Month of the Ocean, etc.</li> </ul>	C			
<b>8. Leveraging Donor Collaboration Initiatives with LGUs in Leyte and Cebu Sides of Danajon Bank</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work with Leyte Island Project (LIP-GTZ) and Cebu LGUs to coordinate management interventions in Leyte and Cebu sides of Danajon Bank</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide training and technical assistance to LGUs and projects working in Leyte and Cebu sides of Danajon Bank</li> </ul>		O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in organizing a Danajon-wide forum to discuss issues and common management approach and strategies to address threats to Danajon Bank</li> </ul>			O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the Office of the Governor in convening the members of CELEBOSOLE and provide inputs on EBFM framework</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O

#### 4.1.3.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

Major accomplishments for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008 in the Danajon Bank do not only cover the municipalities in the focal area (Talibon, Bien Unido, Ubay, and Carlos P. Garcia). A large number of collaborative activities were also conducted to cover other coastal municipalities of Bohol along Danajon Bank. These activities included the following:

#### Mainstreaming of CRM in all Municipalities Along Danajon Bank – Bohol Side



- In coordination with the Office of the Provincial Agriculture and Project Seahorse participated in a 2-day Symposium on Provincial Small Seaweeds Growers/Farmers. The result this activity encouraged the small seaweeds growers to expand their seaweeds area that will hopefully lead to less pressure in using the fishing grounds.
- Initiated discussion with the Provincial Board Members on an orientation on delineating municipal waters. Included in the discussion is the moral and policy support to respond the existing conflicts of the municipal water boundaries.
- Facilitated review of the 5-year Municipal Coastal/Fishery Resource Management Plan and Fishery Code of Tubigon in partnership with Marine Aquarium Council, BFAR, BEMO, and Feed The Children Philippines.
- Provided regular updates of the performance monitoring database.
- Met with the Municipal Mayor and MAO of Trinidad regarding the Municipal Coastal/Fishery Resource Management Plan and Fishery Code.
- Completed the data required to conduct the case study on CRM best practices and economic analysis on LGU investments in Ubay.

#### **Strengthening Inter-LGU Collaboration for CRM and Fisheries Management**

- As a follow up the workshop on Registration and Licensing of Fishing Boats, an ad measurement assessment was conducted in all focal and target sites. Entire municipalities under the Danajon Bank had already implemented the registration of fishers and licensing of gear. However, for boat ad measurement only few LGUs like Ubay had started applying the actual measure of the fishing vessel below 3 gross tonnage due to limitation of staff that would focus in the field.
- Facilitated in the conduct of a 2-day workshop on current uses in Danajon Bank and of spatial planning. Initial zoning plan of their respective municipal waters was already drafted.
- Continued in the follow up of the harmonization of ordinances in target sites.

#### **Establishment of Species Specific Management and Catch and Effort Monitoring Program**

- Coordinated with the project research team in the conduct of follow up study on catch and effort monitoring based on the yearly result from the baseline assessment done on year 2006.
- Continued in the follow up of the implementation on banning of catching gravid blue crabs and spawning of rabbit fish (danggit).



## **Strengthen a Multi-level Law Enforcement Program to Address Illegal Fishing**

- Assessment and 2008 annual planning workshop was conducted not only for the CLEC and CLET in District 2 but for the entire province. The significant performance of the four focal sites in the previous year 2007 continues to be consistent. The improvement of enforcement in the target site was the effect of continued inputs and sharing of learnings from the focal site enforcers during regular monthly CLEC meetings.
- Strategies based on the CLE framework were adopted by the LGUs in the target sites, such as the creation of municipal coastal law enforcement teams and special enforcement teams in the barangay level where MPAs are established.
- As an indicator of an effective implementation of the Coastal/Fishery Law Enforcement, selected team members within the four focal sites and Provincial PEDO were already capacitated as a resource person during trainings conducted in many districts in Bohol and also in the other provinces.
- Due to consistent training efforts performed by the FISH Project team, key partners in various agencies and institutions enhanced their capacity to do their role thus, the Philippine National Police both in the province and in the region awarded a plaque of appreciation to FISH Project as best partner and valuable support extended to maritime law enforcement.
- Facilitated an orientation on Municipal Water Delineation. The significant output during the activity was the resolution of boundary conflict between Inabanga and Clarin and Inabanga and Buenavista. Next steps were formulated in order to complete the entire process in delineation.
- The extensive support from the three MCLETs, led in minimizing the illegal fishing in Malingin and Maomaosan, Bien Unido.
- Continued providing updates and inputs to the PNP Provincial Director and Provincial DILG Director on matters related to fishery enforcement.

## **Strengthening Management of Existing MPAs and Designing of Network**

- Based on the hydro biological survey, an additional three potential MPAs sites were identified: Aguing Island in Carlos P. Garcia, Pinamgo and Hingutanan West Island, Bien Unido. Community organizing activities were undertaken for the preparation of the establishment and strengthening of the MPAs. Management plans were also already formulated. Because of limited funding support from the FISH project, the corresponding barangays and municipal LGUs, provided counterpart to purchase the materials for the construction of guard houses, acquisition of the body of the pump boats and engine. Fabrication of sinkers for the marker bouys in these areas are on going with remaining activities to be completed in the next months.
- Under the Special Activity Fund, the Talibon Credit Cooperative (TALCRECO) conducted major activities in the implementation of strengthening the MPAs in Nocnocan, Cataban, and Sag in Talibon. The review of the MPA management plans and regular PO meetings were facilitated. TALCRECO already delivered and installed the materials for the MPAs. Accomplishment and liquidation reports were also already submitted to the project. Only billboards, and nautical maps



need to be completed. Launching of the MPAs will be conducted as soon as the lacking materials are completed.

- Conducted MPA monitoring and assessment within the Danajon Network.
- Facilitated Quarterly Meeting with the officers of the Danajon MPA Network. Venue of the meetings is rotated among the members of MPA network. With this approach it shown good working relationship between other leaders of MPAs.
- The Municipal Mayor of President Carlos P. Garcia, offered donations by providing gasoline/diesel to the member POs of the MPA network during meeting.
- In coordination with the LGU staff, regular PO meetings were facilitated in all barangays having MPAs. Provided assistance in preparing project proposal for livelihood of the PO in Humayhumay.
- In partnership with CCEF and other partners, participated in a workshop in Cebu and shared experiences on how MPA network is being mobilized in Danajon Bank.

#### **IEC Training on Technical Support and Coordination in all aspects of CRM**

- Several meetings were held with the principal and consultant of the San Jose National High School regarding community based theater development.
- Facilitated in the negotiation and finalization of the scope of work for the consultant from SJNHS.
- Conducted series of meetings with the barangay officials, class advisers and students of Calituban Island High School in preparation for the holding of weeklong training workshop. The selected 28 students from the school were trained to perform a stage play depicting life in Danajon Bank.
- Made arrangements with the Federated SK regarding their financial support of expenses for students of Calituban High School and mobilized in conducting cross visits to the Interpretive Center. The learnings from their visit to the Interpretive Center enhanced ideas in conceptualizing their script.
- Assisted the consultant and students in the students' practice for the drama presentation. Launching was successfully performed as part of the nightly fiesta activity in the island of Calituban. The documentation and filming of the said activity was covered by an international TV channel from ABU/NHK Japan.
- Coordinated with the LMP Visayas Cluster in the conduct of study tour in the focal sites of Danajon Bank.
- Coordinated with all partners in preparation of the scheduled IEC Caravan and Medical Mission. With support from CCEF, NAVFORCEN, Philippine Army, DOH (Regional, Provincial, Municipal), PNP, Local Government Unit (Barangay, Municipal, Provincial Government), and Philippine Sweepstakes, the services extended during the operation on Medical Mission and IEC Caravan in Maomaoan and Malingin, Bien Unido, Calituban Island, Talibon was very successful.



- Facilitated the meeting on Exhibit Development in the Farmers / Fishers Information and Technology Services (FITS) center of Bien Unido.
- Assisted with the translation of English version materials to local dialect. Continued the distribution of posters, and other IEC materials and assisted in the repainting of mural in the kiosk of Ubay.
- Assisted with the conduct of interviews with the fishers whose experiences are valuable as source for a success stories.
- Coordinated with BFAR, DENR BEMO and the Focal sites during the actual Coastal Clean up.
- Extended support to BFAR and LGU staff during the conduct of re-orientation and meetings of MFARMCs and BFARMCs in the four focal sites.
- Provided assistance to LGU of Ubay in terms of expertise rendered by the artist in preparing materials and float decoration used for the parade during the celebration of Foundation Day.
- Assisted with the preparation and airing of radio messages of the Provincial Vice Governor, Talibon Dioces and Boholano celebrity boxer (Boomboom Bautista) concerning fisheries management, also as part of celebrating the Month of the Ocean and other significant events in the province.
- Coordinated ground preparations and meetings with the USAID and key FISH staff; monitoring and evaluations in the pilot sites was also facilitated.

#### 4.1.3.2 Unplanned Activities

- Coordinated with the Japan-based ABU/NHK in the conduct of series of meetings, visits/area familiarization, shooting/filming in selected sites of Danajon Bank. The students trained in Calituban Island were also mobilized by the Japanese team to present the drama presentation during fiesta in the neighboring island of Guindacpan. The team also provided materials (marker bouys, cement and others) in order to reactivate the MPA in Calituban Island. The project of the ABU/NHK about the “Voyage for the Future” is until 2009. Acted as resource speaker during the meeting with the primary grade school pupils and parents as part of the episode of their filming.
- In cooperation with the PSF, OPA, and Provincial Government attended a province-wide symposium on Small Scale Seaweeds Growers.
- Participated in various meetings with the Bohol Coastal Resource Management Task Force and with the Provincial Agriculture and Fishery Council.
- Facilitated 3 meetings with BEMO CRM Staff on updating and input sharing on matters related to fisheries management. Attended consultation meeting and workshop with other provincial partners for the organizational strengthening of BEMO sponsored by LGDP.
- Provided assistance to BEMO as resource speaker during the orientation on registration and licensing to the participants from District 1 and 3.
- Provided support LGUs for study tours from other provinces visiting Danajon Bank.



- Served as resource speaker during the conduct of Fishery Summit in Tubigon.
- Conducted meetings with the Provincial Board Members on donation of billboards or signage about danajon double barrier reef to be installed in the strategic place of the municipalities. CLEC 2 received financial assistance from one of the Board Member.
- Continued sharing of inputs, provide data to any referrals from NGOs/Academe regarding fisheries management implementation (Tambuyog Development Center, Padayon BMT, Silliman University, PROCESS Bohol).
- Assisted the crew of GMA 7 in of filming the good and bad conditions of coral reef areas in Danajon Bank.

#### 4.1.3.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

- Training of local personnel on catch and effort monitoring did not materialized this year. LGUs have not yet identified permanent personnel to be assigned to this job.
- Conduct of CRM certification within the four focal sites was postponed due to the schedule conflicts with LGU activities.

#### 4.1.3.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

None.

#### 4.1.4 Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur

The 2008 work plan activities for Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur will largely involve wrapping up and putting in place sustainability mechanisms of the management interventions implemented in the past years. These activities will center on: (1) mainstreaming of CRM at the municipal and provincial levels for potential replication; (2) sustaining support and management of MPAs; (3) institutionalization of coastal law enforcement program; (4) implementation of fishing effort restriction measures and catch and effort monitoring program; (5) institutionalization of registration system for fisheries management; (6) institutionalization of the inter-LGU alliance as the coordinating body for management planning and implementation; and (7) sustaining local constituency-building and IEC program. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for the Lanuza Bay project site.

Table 4-4 gives a summary of the 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Surigao del Sur by quarter.



**TABLE 4-4**  
**SURIGAO DEL SUR AREA**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>1. Mainstreaming of CRM at the Municipal and Provincial Levels for Potential Replication</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate meetings with CRM offices and LGU officials regarding inclusion of CRM program in the annual investment plan</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist LGUs in integrating CRM and reproductive health in its municipal CRM program</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct meetings with MEMPOs to define roles, programs and activities of respective municipalities</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate handover of project activities to respective municipal offices in Lanuza Bay</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct CRM orientation and organizational development workshop with the provincial government's fisheries office and BFAR</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist provincial government and BFAR in conducting training and technical assistance to municipalities interested in implementing CRM and fisheries management program</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide coaching and mentoring assistance to CRM staff of the province and BFAR who are providing technical support to LGUs</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<b>2. Sustaining Support and Management of MPAs</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the local monitoring team in the conduct of annual MPA biophysical monitoring</li> </ul>		○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist MEMPOs in facilitating organizational meetings and assessment workshops with MPA managers on the implementation of MPA management plans</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate in defining roles and responsibilities of community-level MPA managers and MEMPOs in sustaining MPA activities</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide mentoring and coaching assistance in implementing sustainability management arrangements</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the implementation and monitoring of SAF-supported MPA strengthening activities in selected MPAs including formulation of management plans</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the MPA network coalition (NAMANAKA MPA managers) in implementing and monitoring its management plan</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C



**TABLE 4-4 (continued)**  
**SURIGAO DEL SUR AREA**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide technical assistance for the institutional strengthening of NAMANAKA MPA managers</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<b>3. Institutionalization of Coastal Law Enforcement Program</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide mentoring and coaching assistance to MEATs in refining and executing operations plan</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate in the conduct of post-operations assessment and review</li> </ul>	○	○	○	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist LGUs in organizing and strengthening SEATs in each MPA</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate handover of operations protocols to concerned MEATs</li> </ul>			○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist MEATs in improving their response and coordinative capability through institutionalization of appropriate coordinating body at the provincial level</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<b>4. Implementation of Fishing Effort Restriction Measures and Catch and Effort Monitoring Program</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in designing and implementing management measures for baling operations in Carrascal and Cantilan</li> </ul>		○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the implementation, enforcement and monitoring of closed season for siganids</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in finalization of zonation of fishing activities in all municipalities of covering Lanuza bay including delineation of municipal waters</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the implementation and enforcement of zoning plans and ordinance</li> </ul>			○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in conducting regular catch and effort monitoring by respective municipal-level monitoring team</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<b>5. Institutionalization of Registration System for Fisheries Management</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate assessment of the ongoing implementation of registration system to improve procedures</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist municipalities in utilizing registration information developing a system for issuance of fishing licenses and permits</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate handover of registration and licensing system to concerned municipalities for full adoption</li> </ul>			○	○



**TABLE 4-4 (continued)**  
**SURIGAO DEL SUR AREA**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>6. Institutionalization of the Inter-LGU Alliance as the Coordinating Body for Management Planning and Implementation.</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate adoption of a new covenant for the strengthening of LBDA and adoption of common policy framework for fisheries management</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Finalize and package the baywide environmental management plan</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct presentation to the LBDA council and PMO on the status of the project and sustaining mechanisms for adoption</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate handover management mechanisms, roles and responsibilities to LBDA and municipalities concerned</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide coaching and mentoring assistance to LBDA and municipalities as they assume respective roles and responsibilities</li> </ul>			○	C
<b>7. Sustaining Local Constituency-Building and IEC Program</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Participate in the special events to promote CRM and fisheries management such as Fish Conservation Week, Month of the Ocean and other similar media events</li> </ul>	○	○	C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in hosting an interactive radio program that promote dialogue and accountability among stakeholders</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Document success stories and challenges in implementing CRM and fisheries management for replication in other areas</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C

#### 4.1.4.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The following are the accomplishments for the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 2008 of the FISH Project in the Province of Surigao del Sur, particularly in the six municipalities covering the Lanuza Bay focal area, namely, Carrascal, Cantilan, Madrid, Lanuza, Cortes, and Tandag. Some activities were designed to involve the province in preparation for the strategic spread envisioned for the rest of project life.

#### Mainstreaming of CRM at the Municipal and Provincial Levels for Potential Replication

- Conducted consultative conference and workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008, entitled “ An Ordinance Governing the Comprehensive Fishery and Aquatic Resources Management in the city/municipality, Establishing Administrative Arms to direct its enforcement, providing sanctions for violation thereof, and for



other purposes” in the city/municipalities of Tandag, Cortes, Lanuza, Carmen, Madrid, Cantilan, and Carrascal, August to September 2008.

- Assisted MEMPOs on support activities for the adoption of the CFARM Ordinance of 2008.
- Facilitated monthly LBDA - Office of the Executive Director, MEMPOs and FISH Project - APREDEC coordination meeting.
- Facilitated monthly USAID - FISH - APREDEC - PFARO monthly coordination meeting.

#### **Sustaining Support and Management of MPAs**

- Conducted organizational development workshop for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area (MAFA, BUFISA, BUFA, CMPC, AFMPC and BAYMUCO), July 2008.
- Conducted team building training for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area (MAFA, BUFISA, BUFA, CMPC, BAYMUCO & AFMPC), July 2008.
- Facilitated NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-monthly meeting.
- Facilitated Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) registration of NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan, January to September 2008.
- Continued monitoring projects implementation under SAF of Barangay Adlay Fisherfolk’s Multi-Purpose Cooperative (AFMPC), Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CMPC), Barangay Uba Fishermen’s Association of Cortes, Surigao del Sur (BUFA), Baybay Multi-Purpose Cooperative (BAYMUCO), Barangay Mabua Fisherfolk’s Association (MAFA), Incorporated, and Barangay Buenavista Fisherfolk’s Association (BUFISA), Incorporated.

#### **Institutionalization of Coastal Law Enforcement Program**

- Facilitated orientation on the creation of Police Environment Desk Officer (PEDO) in PFARO, PNP - PHQ, and in selected PNP - Municipal Police Stations (Tandag City Police Station, Cortes and Cantilan Municipal Police Stations) of LBDA Area, July 2008.
- Extended technical guidance to the Municipal Enforcement Action Teams of each municipalities in strengthening coastal law enforcement activities, October to September 2008.

#### **Implementation of Fishing Effort Restriction Measures and Catch and Effort Monitoring Program**

- Conducted the validation on the different identified fisheries use zones workshop results in the municipal waters in seven member LBDA city/municipalities, September 2008.
- Facilitated the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in seven member LBDA city/municipalities, August 2008.



### **Institutionalization of Registration System for Fisheries Management**

- Facilitated consultative dialogue review and assisted LGUs within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions, August 2008.

### **Institutionalization of the Inter-LGU Alliance as the Coordinating Body for Management Planning and Implementation**

- Facilitated signing of amended covenant and manual of operations and operationalization of the office of LBDA executive director, August 2008.
- Facilitated consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the CFARM ordinance for FY 2008 in LBDA Area, August to September 2008.
- Facilitated regular LBDA executive committee meeting and LBDA council meetings, August to September 2008.

### **Sustaining Local Constituency-Building and IEC Program**

- Facilitated world earth day celebration “Responsible Stewardship for Mother Earth an urgent call,” August 2008.
- Conducted of regular public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi” aired over DxJR FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxJR FM (89.10 KHz) at 10:30 – 12:00 noon in Cantilan, August 2007 to September 30, 2008.

#### **4.1.4.2 Unplanned Activities**

- Attended the sponsored activity by the Philippine Judicial Academy (PHILJA), Supreme Court, in partnership with the Ateneo School of Government (ASOG), the United States Department of the Interior (USDOl), United States Agency for International Development (USAID) multi-sectoral consultative workshop on the manual and training design for green courts, July 2008.

#### **4.1.4.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why**

- Completion of LBDA Environmental Management Plan. This is not yet realized because of necessity to complete first the Coastal and Fisheries Resources Management (CFRM) Plan of each member LGUs, which plans are on process of editing, lay-outing and adoption or approval by the respective sanggunians.
- Handover of project activities to respective municipal offices in Lanuza Bay. Formal handover cannot yet be made because of necessity to complete first the process of CFRM approval and the enactment of CFARM Ordinance where the Coastal Resource Management Office (CRMO) is created and the officer to man the office appointed or designated.



- Conduct of post-operation assessment and review. This activity can be completely facilitated with the Office (CRMO) created by CFARM Ordinance which is on process of final enactment by the respective sanggunians of seven LGUs.
- Handover of operations protocol to concerned MEATs. The existing Executive Orders issued by the respective Mayors of seven LGUs need amendment because most of the members especially the PNP were reassigned to other stations; logistical needs such as GPS, support operating budget need to be specified and sustained; and this can be clearly defined in the Rules Implementing CFARM Ordinance.
- Assessment of the ongoing implementation of registration system to improve procedures; assist municipalities in utilizing registration information developing system for issuance of fishing licensing and permits; and handover of registration and licensing system to concerned municipalities for full adoption. Like other components in CFARM Ordinance, registration and licensing is embodied. Assessment and turnover can be completed upon final enactment of CFARM Ordinance and issuance of implementing rules which will define the details of registration and licensing components.
- Assist in the implementation and enforcement of zoning plans and ordinance. This deliverable assumes that municipal waters are already delineated which has not yet been completed. The project realized that delineation of municipal waters is a pre-requisite before zoning plans and ordinance can be enacted. Thus, instead of proceeding to zoning plan formulation and ordinance enactment, delineation of municipal waters was first conducted. But lately, fisheries use zones are initially identified and validated to be the basis of zoning plan to be adopted by zoning ordinance.

#### 4.1.4.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

- Project objectives can be better understood and appreciated if the project management goes down the community level and elaborate with the key workers of each LGU the project significance for local development.
- Strong and weak points of the LBDA structure have greater influence on the level of involvement of key personnel and sustained activities at the LGUs.
- Sense of community ownership of ordinances and resolution drafted or recommended by the FISH Project, such as CFARM Ordinance, municipal waters delineation, ratification of amended covenant could be manifested if the legislators, concerned department heads, MFARMC members, barangay officials, MEMPOs, and POs are directly or indirectly involved in the process of legislation.
- Extensive assistance of FISH Project to the strengthening of LBDA Council and Project Management Office led to the appointment of LBDA Executive Director; expansion of LBDA concerns not only to Coastal Resource Management Program, but including Forest Resource Management, Eco-tourism, Agriculture and Enterprise Development, Governance and Administration, and IEC of which each member-LGU has direct representation and participation.
- Difficulty in re-orienting the newly elected municipal and barangay leaders with respect to commitment of their predecessors in the process of project implementation and completion. This takes extra time and effort for the project site to repeat the outlined activities on the ground.



- Lack of leveling off of understanding among the local political leaders and the focal persons at the LGU levels on the project significance to their respective communities affect the smooth process of project implementation.
- Necessity to mobilize POs to make stronger representation at the Barangay/Municipal Development Council for purposes of inclusion of CRM in the budget under AIP.
- Necessity to continue coaching and mentoring at all levels from the Alliance Council up to barangay levels.
- One of the reasons why the Capandan Fish Sanctuary/MPA did not make the top three outstanding MPAs throughout the Philippines is because of lack of MPA management plan. It is therefore important in all project interventions, proper documentation of plans, processes and impacts needs to be done to showcase comprehensive results to the public.
- Success of technical assistance cannot be fully appreciated by the people in the communities without follow through activities that would increase their purchasing capacity, such as livelihood component.
- Most of the local leaders are infra-project oriented, thus funding allocation for CRM-related activities would usually be placed not on top of priorities.

#### 4.1.5 Tawi-Tawi, Sulu Archipelago

The 2008 work plan activities for Tawi-Tawi sustain initiatives in the focal area and leverage with other projects in potential expansion municipalities. These activities focus on: (1) mainstreaming CRM in local governments; (2) sustaining management and enforcement of marine protected areas; (3) institutionalizing registration system and other fisheries management interventions; (4) strengthening coastal law enforcement program; (5) leveraging with other projects and government entities in implementing CRM in three other municipalities; and (6) implementing of *FATWA* and IEC support program. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for the Tawi-Tawi project site.

Table 4-5 gives a summary of the 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task I- Capacity Building for Fisheries Management in Tawi-Tawi by quarter.



**TABLE 4-5**  
**TAWI-TAWI AREA**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>1. Mainstreaming CRM program in three municipalities</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate creation of local plantilla position for municipal fisheries management office</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate planning meetings with the municipal fisheries management offices and officials regarding inclusion of CRM budget in the annual investment program</li> </ul>	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct meetings with the municipal fisheries management office to define roles, programs, and activities</li> </ul>	○	C		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in integrating CRM and reproductive health in the municipal investment program for CRM</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct CRM monitoring and evaluation and identify/prioritize areas for improvement and implementation</li> </ul>			C	
<b>2. Sustaining management and enforcement of marine protected areas</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide coaching and mentoring assistance to existing <i>bantay</i> sanctuary including handover of management arrangements for sustainability</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct training for special enforcement teams (<i>bantay</i> sanctuary) of new MPAs</li> </ul>	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate linking special enforcement team (<i>bantay</i> sanctuary) with the mainstream enforcement units such as the police and the military</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the implementation and monitoring of SAF-supported MPA strengthening activities in selected MPAs</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the conduct of MPA biophysical monitoring with local monitoring team</li> </ul>			C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate cross visit of key players and enforcers of new MPAs</li> </ul>	C			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance in formulating, implementing, enforcing, and monitoring its management plan</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<b>3. Institutionalization of registration system and other fisheries management interventions</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide assistance in the continuing implementation of fisheries registration program of the three municipalities</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○



ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist LGUs to organize and summarize information in its fisheries registration system</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in analyzing fisheries registration inputs into practical fishing effort management advice</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in developing and implementing fishing effort restrictions</li> </ul>			○	○
<b>4. Strengthening of coastal law enforcement program</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide coaching and mentoring assistance to municipal/provincial coastal law enforcement teams</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate meetings with LGUs to sustain logistical support for coastal law enforcement activities</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<b>5. Leveraging with other projects and government entities in implementing CRM in three other municipalities</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct dialogue with projects, NGO, and other government entities to discuss programs, projects, and activities and develop collaborative partnership for the three expansion municipalities</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Forge a collaborative arrangement defining the roles and responsibilities of partners and outlining programs of activities for the three expansion municipalities</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide technical assistance in the implementation of the collaborative arrangement for CRM with partners in the three expansion municipalities including preparation of Municipal CRM program, establishment of fish sanctuaries, and organization of law enforcement teams</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the provincial government in the formulation of the Provincial Environment Code</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<b>6. Implementing of FATWA and IEC support program</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop and disseminate IEC materials incorporating FATWA messages in support to the implementation of CRM and fisheries management initiatives across Tawi-Tawi</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in conducting forums and dialogues concerning management and conservation of coastal environment across the province</li> </ul>		○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate radio plugs for continuous mass dissemination of CRM program in Tawi-Tawi quoting provisions of FATWA</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○



#### 4.1.5.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The following are the major accomplishments in the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2008 of the FISH Project in Tawi-Tawi, particularly in the three municipalities covering the Tawi-Tawi Bay focal area, namely, Bongao, Panglima Sugala, and Simunul.

##### Mainstreaming of CRM Program in Three Municipalities

- The LGU of Bongao has considered and extended a solid waste management intervention to marine environment. It has realized that many waste settled as marine debris into the sea. The project staff focused on an inter-island motor launch as target groups. These groups constitute part of mainstreaming the environmental concerns in coming up with an IEC campaign to address the issue of reckless throwing of waste into the sea. The issue of sand quarrying is also part of an environmental advocacy laid down in the Fisheries Resource Management Plan.

##### Sustaining Management and Enforcement in Fish Sanctuary

- FISH Project staff assisted the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance in conducting meetings to discuss gains in enforcement and coordination with other law enforcement agencies. The Task Force 62 Commander committed to sustain the cause of the alliance.
- A continuing coaching and assistance to the bantay sanctuary is being done to sustain gaining efforts.
- Project staff assisted with the compliance to submit names and addresses of all bantay sanctuary members, name and identifying marks of patrol boat, holders of radio communication with license and frequency including serial numbers of firearms carried during the seaborne patrol.

##### Strengthening of Coastal Law Enforcement Program at the Municipal Level

- Continued assistance and coaching are extended to the bantay sanctuary and the MCLET while in respective areas so that they are on guard against illegal fishers.
- The fish examiners training was conducted in collaboration with the BFAR-ARMM and Regional Fisheries Training Center-Region IX. The participants were BFAR-ARMM provincial field personnel, the MCS team, LGU, and PNP.

##### Institutionalization of Registration System and other Fisheries Management Interventions

- The local fisheries office staffs continuously conduct registration of municipal banca and fishing gears and registration of fishers with assistance from project staff.
- All fish sanctuaries are being managed very well except for the Doh Tong MPA whose management underwent various issues. The management committee was dissolved and organized a new structure to handle the management of MPA.
- Assistance was provided to BFAR staff in planning to observe the 45<sup>th</sup> Fish Conservation Week with the theme: “Pagbabago ng Klima: Hamon Sa Likas Kayang Pangisdaan” in which one of the activities



is the distribution of fish pots and hook and line to members of the bantay sanctuaries of Ungus-Ungus, Lagasan, Pababag, Tonggusong, and Maruwa.

#### **Implementation of FATWA and IEC Support Program**

- The local visit to fish sanctuaries by a media team from Tawi-Tawi radio stations was successful in it paved the way for candid interaction between the visitors and the bantay sanctuary. The act of volunteerism by bantay sanctuary members was highly appreciated by the media team.
- The radio plugs on positive effect of reduced dynamite fishing practices, use of compressor in fishing and the fatwa on marine environmental protection and management was aired over the Radio Natin.
- The radio program to air information, educate the community and disseminate environmental and fisheries management concerns was discussed with the BFAR and Radio Natin.

#### **4.1.5.2 Unplanned Activities**

None.

#### **4.1.5.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why**

FISH Project initiates a scheme to leverage with other projects and government entities in implementing CRM in additional three municipalities in Tawi-Tawi. The site manager initiated collaborative work with other externally and locally funded projects and initiatives. The FISH Project team provided technical support to other projects' activities, shared resources especially IEC materials and also included municipalities covered by these projects to join in FISH Project activities such as registration and licensing, CLE, and IEC. However, the full implementation of CRM initiatives in these three other municipalities did not materialize. Their mother projects could not fully support their CRM activities and FISH Project did not have enough funds to finance initiatives for full CRM cycle.

#### **4.1.5.4 Issues and Lessons Learned**

None.

### **4.2 NATIONAL IMPLEMENTATION PROGRAM**

This section shows the work plan activity schedule to be carried out mainly by the project advisors and specialists from the Manila and Cebu offices in support to the focal area strategies and national implementation of the fisheries management program. The thrust of this component of the work plan is to provide site-based project teams with strategic and programmatic support to efficiently and effectively carry out field activities within the project's operational framework.

#### **4.2.1 Policy Improvement for Fisheries Management**

The 2008 activities under the policy task will consolidate the gains in past years and facilitate enforcement of these policy issuances at least at the project sites. These activities are geared towards national adoption and replication of ecosystem-based fisheries management approach and practices.



Activities under this component will cover local, regional, and national level implementation, and donor collaboration activities.

Table 4-6 gives a summary of the 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task 2- National Policy Improvement for Fisheries Management by quarter.

**TABLE 4-6**  
**NATIONAL POLICY IMPROVEMENT COMPONENT**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>1. Facilitation of the policy assistance in support to zonation of fishing areas and overall enhancement of local governance mechanisms for fisheries management</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide assistance on relevant legal undertakings (e.g. zoning ordinance, etc.) related to the zonation of fishing areas</li> </ul>		O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in facilitating required activities and linkaging with national agencies (e.g. BFAR, NAMRIA) prior to the zonation of fishing areas</li> </ul>		O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist local government units in conducting field validations, dialogues, and negotiation workshops on appropriate zonation</li> </ul>		O	O	O
<b>2. Strengthening of enforcement units at the local and national levels to expedite enforcement of existing national fisheries and environmental laws</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capacitate coastal law enforcement units in assessing and improving on their response and coordinative capability</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capacitate relevant offices/agencies in documenting and promoting experiences of coastal law enforcement units</li> </ul>		O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide assistance to the PNP, NALECC, and NAECTAF on matters directly affecting coastal law enforcement units in the target areas</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<b>3. Facilitation of policy forums with policy makers, national government agencies, civil society organizations and industry players utilizing the earlier policy studies, CNFIDP, etc. to support local fisheries management initiatives</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide assistance to the BFAR and other relevant agencies in developing and promoting appropriate policy instruments in support of CNFIDP including its operational programming</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist relevant NGOs in developing policy reform papers and conducting advocacy efforts on CNFIDP</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the LMP in promoting best practices in municipal fisheries to other local government units</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C



**TABLE 4-6 (continued)**  
**NATIONAL POLICY IMPROVEMENT COMPONENT**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>4. Promotion of the National FMU Scheme at BFAR, DILG, and LMP</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop a draft FMU concept note and appropriate policy instrument</li> </ul>	○	○	C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct, small group meetings with relevant BFAR technical/legal division and management to finalize the FMU scheme and policy instrument</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct, consultation or uptake meetings involving BFAR, DILG, LMP, and other relevant partners and stakeholders</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct FMU action agenda workshop</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<b>5. Strengthening or improvement of systems and institutional arrangements to respond to international commitments (i.e. Tuna, IUU, Code of Responsible Fisheries)</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the BFAR and other relevant agencies in developing protocols to respond to key international commitments impacting local fisheries management</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the BFAR and other groups in developing national position on key fisheries management issues</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist BFAR, DFA, and other agencies in developing mechanisms and strategies that will limit the incidence of IUU in Philippine waters</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist the BFAR and other relevant agencies in developing mechanisms to comply with the provisions of the Code of Responsible Fisheries</li> </ul>		○	○	○
<b>6. Provision of technical assistance to BFAR-FRMD to strengthen service delivery mechanism of fisheries management at the LGU level</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct assessment/round table discussions on strategies to strengthen BFAR-FRMD as national center for fisheries management and FISH outputs</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate refinements of BFAR-FRMD programs and projects consistent with EBFM approach and supportive of LGU fisheries management initiatives and aligned with overall BFAR programmatic thrusts</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop national standards and protocols for MPA networks, gears and species specific management, MCS, registration and licensing and other management interventions for LGUs</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C



**TABLE 4-6 (continued)**  
**NATIONAL POLICY IMPROVEMENT COMPONENT**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct training to staff of BFAR-FRMD and other relevant divisions/sections at the regional level on various management tools and practices in support to LGUs' fisheries management programs</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<b>7. Support to ARMM regional fisheries management policy development initiatives</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the formulation, drafting and packaging of MCS protocols</li> </ul>	○	○	C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provide assistance to BFAR-ARMM in the formulation and drafting of priority RFAOs and REOs responsive to fisheries management</li> </ul>	○	○	○	○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the packaging and reproduction of these policy instruments</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C

#### 4.2.1.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

Main accomplishments in the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter under the Policy and Enforcement Component are as follows:

##### **Strengthening of Enforcement Units at the Local and National Levels to Expedite Enforcement of Existing National Fisheries and Environmental Laws**

- Supported the request of the Provincial Police of Surigao del Sur to orient their chiefs of police and other police officers on current trends and practices on coastal environmental laws.
- Launched the revised edition of the “Mending Nets, Handbook on the Prosecution of Coastal and Fishery Law Violations” through a short-term contract with the Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC) who conducted the research, multi-agency consultations, and writing needs of the project.
- Conducted Fish Examiners’ Training Course for the key personnel of the entire Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao (ARMM) in collaboration with the Zamboanga City Department of Agriculture, Regional Fisheries Training School Region 9, and BFAR-ARMM.
- Supported the request of the PNP Regional Office 7 in conducting a region-wide training for police investigators on fishery law and enforcement in collaboration with the Coastal Conservation Education Foundation.
- Conducted an orientation cum assessment of the response capability of five Leyte municipalities and one Southern Leyte City.



- Updated the National Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (NALECC), which consists of all members of the Philippine law enforcement community, of the activities and accomplishments of the FISH Project.

#### **Facilitation of Policy Forums with Policy Makers, National Government Agencies, Civil Society Organizations and Industry Players Utilizing the Earlier Policy Studies, CNFIDP, to Support Local Fisheries Management Initiatives**

- Completed the national conference on delineation of fishing grounds with the NGOs for Fisheries Reform and Oxfam where the issue on CNFIDP and FMU were discussed with the representatives of the BFAR, DENR, Congress, and all member NGOs of the NFR nationwide.

#### **Promotion of the National FMU Scheme at BFAR, DILG, and LMP**

- Conducted a series of discussions and consultations on the operationalization of the FMU at the national and regional offices of the BFAR and the NFRDI.
- Supported the delineation of municipal waters of Danajon Bank with the NAMRIA in preparation for zonation of municipal waters.

#### **Provision of Technical Assistance to BFAR-FRMD to Strengthen Service Delivery Mechanism of Fisheries Management at the LGU Level**

- Provided technical and secretariat assistance to the BFAR-FRMD in conducting a series of consultation workshops leading to the development of a national plan of action for the Coral Triangle Initiative.

#### **Support to ARMM Regional Fisheries Management Policy Development Initiatives**

- Supported the BFAR-ARMM in convening the MCS team for finalization of the MCS protocol.
- Facilitated the meeting of the BFAR-ARMM with the US Department of Interior for possible support under the Philippine Biodiversity Conservation Program.

#### **4.2.1.2 Unplanned Activities**

- Presented the Philippine experience on fishery law enforcement to the plenary session of the Global Fisheries Law Enforcement Training in Trondheim, Norway on auspices of the Norwegian Government and the UN-FAO.
- Supported the request of Surigao del Norte (mainland and Island of Siargao) in conducting delineation of municipal waters with the NAMRIA in preparation for the zonation of municipal waters.
- Provided substantial support to the LMP's Movement for Responsible Fisheries (MOREFish) Program in response to their two island-wide resolutions and in compliance with the memorandum of agreement with the project; this provided a venue for consultation on the FMUs and zonation.



#### 4.2.1.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

- Strengthening BFAR-FRMD as the national center for fisheries management was not accomplished due scheduling conflicts among FRMD staff and the project consultants and staff. Subsequently, this affected work on refinements of BFAR-FRMD programs and projects consistent with EBFM approach and supportive of LGU fisheries management initiatives and aligned with overall BFAR programmatic thrusts.

#### 4.2.1.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

- Activities related to the delineation of municipal waters reinforces the participatory approach starting with determining coastal terminal points to actually plotting them on the charts and openly presenting them a clear graphic and maneuverable manner facilitates intelligent decision making and limits conflicts.
- Lessons derived from delineating municipal waters as a participatory and transparent exercise may serve the purpose of influencing conventional approaches to land boundary disputes.
- Delineated municipal waters has greater potential of success in zonation and demarcation between FMUs.
- Enforcement of fishery laws, rules, and regulations including ordinances will be have better chances of success in prosecution if municipal waters are delineated as most violations are jurisdictional in nature owing to the managing “access” regime being promoted in both the Fisheries Code and the Local Government Code.

#### 4.2.2 Constituency Building for Fisheries Management

The 2008 activities under this task will build on the accomplishments in the past and will intensify the constituency-building program to deepen stakeholder involvement and commitment in local implementation and promote strategic spread at the national level. This task will support other project components and tasks to popularize technical information and engage stakeholders in grassroots level processes as well as package information materials that will help in mainstreaming coastal and fisheries resource management in various levels of governance.

Table 4-7 gives a summary of the 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (**C** = completed activities, **O** = ongoing activities, and **NC** = not completed) for Task 3 – Constituency Building for Fisheries Management by quarter.



**TABLE 4-7**  
**CONSTITUENCY BUILDING COMPONENT**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>1. Facilitation of community level IEC activities and production of popular materials in conjunction with implementation of specific management interventions</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Promote CRM/EBFM in target areas; conduct orientation workshops, IEC caravans in expansion/target sites; generate ownership/support for FISH Project</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct CRM planning and training activities; provide IEC support to management actions</li> </ul>			O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reprint appropriate IEC materials for dissemination to expansion areas and produce localized materials as required</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop, produce educational/advocacy radio programs reaching both focal and target sites</li> </ul>			O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pretest, package, disseminate training manuals on fisheries management, coastal law enforcement, MPAs, IEC, etc.</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Strengthen self-management of Talibon Interpretive Center</li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct special events timed to coincide with national and international events of fisheries/environmental significance with corresponding media publicity and engagement of general public/local communities</li> </ul>	O		C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage local communities/general public through reactivation of the “I love the Ocean” Movement in project sites</li> </ul>	O	C		
<b>2. Documentation and publications of success stories, LGU-based decision support models (e.g. Ubay’s cost analysis), project tools and manuals in various formats for dissemination and sharing of project experiences to a wider audience</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Package, publish and disseminate FISH Project Mid-term Report</li> </ul>	O	O	C	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintenance and update of website, <a href="http://www.oneocean.org">www.oneocean.org</a></li> </ul>	O	O	O	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Assist in the editing of technical publications for submission to appropriate scientific/development journals</li> </ul>		NC	NC	NC
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct promotions and publicity for success stories and showcased municipalities, NGOs, communities</li> </ul>				C



**TABLE 4-7 (continued)**  
**CONSTITUENCY BUILDING COMPONENT**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explore partnerships with media agencies in the DVD production the "FISH Project" Story</li> </ul>				NC
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Undertake DVD Production of the "FISH Project Story"</li> </ul>				NC
<b>3. Conduct of strategic communication, social marketing and champions building programs with key institutions and individuals to elevate discussion of issues on overfishing and promote the ecosystem-based fisheries management agenda at the national scale</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify and engage local and national champions to lead advocacy campaign for fisheries reforms</li> </ul>	○	○	○	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Developed focused briefing materials for targeted champions</li> </ul>	○	○	○	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct briefings and scenario sessions for these champions</li> </ul>	○	○	○	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct organizational meetings to initiate the Movement for Responsible Fisheries or "More Fish"</li> </ul>			○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct cross-visits/study tours for champions/advocates (including media) to successful project sites</li> </ul>			○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct national workshop for setting and launching of national action agenda for responsible fisheries</li> </ul>				○
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work with Policy Component in the conduct of brief about Philippine capture fisheries to members of Congress and concerned cabinet officials</li> </ul>	○	○	○	NC
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Develop/produce radio and television plugs on overfishing and the need for fisheries/ ecosystems-based fisheries management</li> </ul>				C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage private sector media in the production/airing of these radio/TV plugs</li> </ul>				C

#### 4.2.2.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The main accomplishments under the Constituency Building Component during the 4<sup>th</sup> quarter of 2008 include the following:

##### **Facilitation of Community Level IEC Activities and Production of Popular Materials in Conjunction with Implementation of Specific Management Interventions**

- Conducted a 2-day orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries for participants from the municipalities of Leyte and Southern Leyte that bound Danajon Bank which will serve as expansion sites of the FISH Project. During the workshop, FISH Project staff introduced officials from the



municipalities of Bato, Matalom, Hilongos, Hindang, Baybay City, and Maasin City to the sustainable fisheries and ecosystem-based fisheries management framework of the FISH Project. Other participants included representatives from the provinces of Leyte and Southern Leyte, provincial representatives of the DENR, BFAR and Philippine National Police (PNP) and members of the academe from the Visayas State University. Through inputs from the participants, the workshop assessed the status of fisheries in the area, identified the range of management issues and problems, and conducted an inventory of the various fisheries and CRM interventions being implemented or adopted by the these municipalities. Major outputs included a draft memorandum of agreement between the municipalities and the FISH Project and a 15-month action plan (July 2008 – September 2009) per municipality that likewise identified the municipalities' needed technical assistance from the FISH Project.

- With Surigao site team, conducted a 5-day combined team building/organizational development and special enforcement action team training workshop for six people's organizations (PO) involved in managing the various marine protected areas in Surigao del Sur, namely the Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CMPC), Mabua Fisherfolk Association (MAFA), Buenavista Fisherfolk Association (BUFISA), Baybay Multi-Purpose Cooperative (BAYMUOCO), Adlay Fishermen's Association (AFMPC) and the Barangay Uba Fishermen's Association of (BUFA). The main objective of the training workshop was to strengthen the six organizations' cohesiveness and organizational set-up particularly as these relate to the management of their respective MPAs and entailed revisiting or reformulating the respective PO's vision, mission, and goals. A detailed analysis, proposed solutions, and subsequent discussion of these organizations' strengths, weakness, opportunities, and threats were undertaken and covered specific issues and problems in managing their MPAs. The fifth day of the workshop was devoted to the conduct of a special enforcement action team (SEAT) skills training with the objective of making the participants better enforcers of their MPAs.
- With Calamianes site team, conducted a monitoring and evaluation (M&E) orientation workshop for the four focal municipalities in the Calamianes Group of Islands namely – Busuanga, Coron, Culion, and Linapacan that served to assess the current status of these municipalities' coastal and fisheries management interventions and initiatives. Participants walked through the M&E process and conducted their own respective evaluations to determine the degree and status of their CRM and fisheries management programs and to identify areas of improvement. Using as M&E criteria, the set of benchmarks of local government performance developed by the Coastal Resource Management Project (CRMP), the four municipalities conducted self-evaluations in terms of these benchmarks and assessed their respective levels of CFRM implementation. Results of such evaluations subsequently guided the municipalities in formulating specific action plans aimed at filling the gaps in CFRM implementation. With support from the Calamianes site team, activities have now been lined up by the municipalities to address these gaps.
- Facilitated the launching of the Talibon Interpretive Center's community theater project and its inaugural presentation, "Atong Higugmaon ang Danajon Bank" (Let us treasure Danajon Bank) during the island's fiesta celebrations. As envisioned, the community theater project serves as an educational outreach arm of the Talibon Interpretive Center and involves selected students of the Calituban High School and a number of out-of-school youth. Calling themselves the Calituban Dramatic Guild, members of the theater group were trained and mentored by the drama teachers of the San Jose National High School with support from the Calituban High School of Talibon. Prior to its inaugural presentation, the members (28 students and 4 out-school youth) underwent an intensive community theatre workshop resulting in a 45-minute original musical production about



the importance of Danajon Bank's and how destructive fishing activities have destroyed not only the island's natural resources but also the social fabric of the community. During the fiesta celebration, the theater group performed before a highly appreciative audience of over 500 island residents and fiesta guests. So successful and well received was their performance that requests for presentations in the other islands of Danajon Bank were immediately received by the theater group. A similar community theater project is currently being planned for Bien Unido and Carlos P. Garcia focal areas.

- The special radio and video messages from His Eminence, Ricardo Cardinal Vidal of the Archdiocese of Cebu, Monsignor Chito Toledo of the Diocese of Talibon, Bohol, and Bohol Vice-Governor Julius Herrera are now in the broadcast timelog of the Kapisanan ng mga Broadcaster sa Pilipinas (KBP) Cebu Chapter. These "infomercials" will be aired over AM and FM radio and television member stations from October 1-7, 2008. Currently, cebu cable television stations RCTV and CCTN are currently airing these materials while radio plugs are already being aired in Bohol radio stations. GMA Network Cebu has also made a similar commitment to air these materials in observance of Fish Conservation Week during the third week of October. Television interview with MOREFISH mayor champions over GMA-Cebu is also being lined up in observance of FISH Conservation Week in October.
- Support was also given to the municipality of Bien Unido in the development of their respective exhibits about these municipalities' coastal and fisheries resource management initiatives. Bien Unido has set up a Farmers' Information Technology Services Center, which will also house its CRFM office. A workshop meeting with Bien Unido officials was conducted to identify the exhibit's themes and contents and as envisioned, will consist of large-sized posters as well as relief art murals depicting Bien Unido's coastal and marine ecosystems. A key element of the exhibit is a storyline on the municipality's seaweed industry. Exhibit texts, graphics design, and lay-out have now been completed while the production of the large-sized posters and mural relief art as well as the complete exhibit set-up are targeted for completion in the first and second weeks of October, respectively.
- A similar exhibit is also being planned for the municipality of Ubay which has become a popular learning destination of LGUs, non-government organizations, and people's organizations seeking to know more coastal and fishery resource management. Because of its success, the municipality now hosts at least one study tour a month and the exhibit is envisioned to complement the current efforts of the municipality in providing a highly visual and comprehensive briefing to its visitors. To be housed in the municipality's multi-purpose gym and thus accessible to the general public, the exhibit is expected to showcase Ubay's initiatives in coastal and fisheries law enforcement and the positive results of the municipality's overall CRFM initiatives.
- Continued with the development and production of a weekly 1-hour radio program for Tawi-Tawi, which will feature as its initial programming, excerpts from the FATWA, plugs against illegal fishing, educational segments on the ARMM Fisheries Code, importance of marine protected areas, and various environmental and fisheries news. A major component of the radio program is the "feedback segment" involving the participation of the local community, the youth and academe, as well as the various development groups working in Tawi-Tawi. Entitled, 'Kabuhianan ha Dagat,' the program is broadcast every Saturday over Radyo Natin Tawi-Tawi at 11:00 AM to 12:00 noon.



- Reviewed and provided feedback to concerned municipalities of Surigao del Sur focal areas – Cantilan, Carmen, Cortes and Carrascal - regarding their respective coastal and fisheries resource management (CRFM) plans. These plans are currently undergoing refinements at the LGU level prior to finalization.
- Design, lay-out, production of the following brochures, leaflets, and posters:
  - Float design and paper mache artwork on vehicle for Ubay Foundation Day parade
  - Bien Unido Exhibit panels: Ang Malambuong Bien Unido: Working Together for Progress and a Sustainable Future
  - Book: Mending Nets (Updated edition)
  - Brochure: Tawi-Tawi, Managing Recyclable Wastes
  - Training Guide Manual # 1: Towards Sustainable Fisheries
  - CD cover for radio-TV plugs: A Call to Stewardship
  - Poster: Ang Kinabuhi sa Usa ka Danggit (The life cycle of rabbitfish)
  - BFAR 7 Report: Coral reef in Central Visayas (revision of report lay-out)
- Various support to the following training, meetings, and workshops:
  - Tawi-Tawi: Training of local monitors for sustainable MPA monitoring system
  - Leyte: Orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries management
  - Bohol: Bien Unido Farmers' Information Technology Services Center' exhibit concept and content development
  - Surigao del Sur: Provincial Coastal Law Enforcement Coordinating Council's memorandum of understanding
  - Surigao del Sur: Teambuilding training for the marine sanctuary guards
  - Surigao de Sur: Organizational development and SEAT training for the marine sanctuary guards
  - LMP Strategic Planning Workshop
  - National Law Enforcement Coordination Committee (NALECC) Annual Meeting
  - Bohol: Orientation on the principles of marine spatial planning and workshop on mapping of the current uses of the Danajon Bank municipal waters
  - Various materials to support other components and the project site teams



- Reproduction and reprinting of various IEC materials for dissemination during training and IEC activities in project sites

### Documentation and Publication of Success Stories, LGU-Based Decision Support Models, Project Tools and Manuals in Various Formats:

- Conducted interviews, research and photo shoots in the project sites to document and generate success stories. During the quarter, completed additional ten stories which centered on the experiences of the Tawi-Tawi project site covering the following topics and themes. All of these stories have been submitted to USAID’ “Telling our Story” program for uploading in the USAID website. A number of these success stories are also featured in the appendix of this report:
  - *Cooperation gets the job done* – with limited personnel and funding resources, the Tawi-Tawi provincial BFAR office had been hard-pressed to deliver vital services to its target communities, but with the capacity-building support from the FISH Project, its staffs are now effectively working closely with municipalities in the management of coastal and fisheries resources.
  - *Fostering the koranic view of fishing* – tells the story of the Supreme Council for Islamic Preaching and Guidance, Inc. (SCIPG), a group of shariah (religious) lawyers and Koran experts and their formulation of a *fatwa* (Islamic religious ruling) on illegal fishing based on the Koran and Hadith. The fatwa contains four “instructions” dealing specifically with blast fishing, cyanide fishing, the harvesting of juvenile fishes. and the protection and conservation of marine habitats.
  - *Getting the word out* - a gillnet fisher testifies how Panglima Sugala’s marine sanctuary has helped arrest declining fish catches and curb illegal fishing in the municipality and how coastal law enforcement training has made him a valiant defender of coastal and fishery laws.
  - *Mother on a mission* – initially, this village matriarch did not want a marine sanctuary in her village, afraid it would deprive many people of food and income. But having seen firsthand the benefits of the sanctuary, and how one of her sons is very passionate about its enforcement, she has become a staunch supporter and crusader.
  - *External aid spurs coastal governance* – relatively less resource-dependent than its neighbors due to overseas remittances, the residents of Simunul were initially indifferent to ongoing resource degradation in their area. Currently, however, such indifference has given way to commitment with the institutionalization of CRM and fisheries management in the local government’s programs. The municipality now has two marine sanctuaries being protected by two communities.
  - *Farming village takes charge of their sea* – the farming community of Maruwa was only vaguely concerned about how badly degraded their coastal resources have become, but with the establishment of a marine sanctuary, the community is now at the forefront of conservation efforts and have become committed guardians of the sea.
  - *Fisher banks on marine sanctuary* – a fisher’s firsthand account of increased fish catch (“I now bring home 70 percent more fish than I used to”) resulting from the establishment of a marine sanctuary in his municipality and how a study tour to successful sanctuary sites exposed him to



its potential benefits. He is now a strong advocate to fisheries conservation efforts and does not mind not being an unpaid sanctuary guard volunteer.

- *Keeping the peace* – setting up a marine sanctuary could have been an explosive situation if not for a series of mediation meetings facilitated by the FISH Project among proponents and opponents to the marine sanctuary in Panglima Sugala. While initially not everyone was sold on the sanctuary, all parties agreed to exercise restraint and allow the initiative to continue without further trouble.
  - *Town gets sea-friendly* – thanks to continuing information, education campaigns, formerly indifferent residents of Panglima Sugala are becoming sea-friendly. A whale stranding incident illustrated the town’s changing attitude when residents along with local enforcement teams tried to save the stranded whale by pushing it back to sea. The rescue attempt failed, but the incident encouraged people to be more conscious and vigilant in looking after the precious resources inhabiting their seas.
  - *Fish corrals benefit from marine sanctuary* – a fish corral owner was initially reluctant to transfer the location of his fish corrals to make way for a marine sanctuary. He was also a skeptic about its benefits, but agreed to give the sanctuary a try. He is now a convert, having seen firsthand the increasing fish populations not only inside the sanctuary but also inside his fish corrals.
- Continued maintenance and update of website, [www.oneocean.org](http://www.oneocean.org), which included the following: (1) completed July 2008 updates of overseas magazine; (2) posted flash movie # 10 “Equity”; (3) posted the following document, “Coral Reef Monitoring for Management Bahasa Indonesia edition; (4) Uploaded all 11 movies (10 titles, 1 Tagalog version) of the FISH on the Net series; and responded to queries from oneocean.org visitors.
  - Conducted “content conferences” with technical specialists regarding the training manuals on sustainable fisheries and after much discussions, it was decided that the draft developed for training guide # 1 be transformed into a primer on “Sustainable fisheries management in the Philippines” to make it a comprehensive publication. The training guide outlines on various topics were subsequently revised to make the manuals more “user friendly and grounded on experience” as follows:

- Training Guide # 1 - Sustainable Fisheries: An Overview
- Training Guide # 2 - Planning for sustainable fisheries and ecosystem-based fisheries management
- Training Guide # 3 - Registration and Licensing
- Training Guide # 4 - Marine Protected Areas and MPA Networking
- Training Guide # 5 - Species Management (e.g. Siganid and Blue Crab)
- Training Guide # 6 - Gear Management
- Training Guide # 7 - Zoning for fisheries use
- Training Guide # 8 - Municipal Water Delineation
- Training Guide # 9 - Fisheries Law Enforcement
- Training Guide # 10 - IEC and Constituency-building
- Training Guide # 11 - Fisheries Assessment Tools and Methods



- Continued providing facilitation assistance to the Japan-based Asian Broadcasters Union (ABU) Voyage to the Future Project, which has identified the Danajon Bank as a study ground for around 40 participating students from Asia—India, Korea, Malaysia, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam, and Japan. A joint project between ABU and Japan Broadcasting Corporation (NHK), Japan’s sole public broadcasting network, the Voyage to the Future Project seeks to provide participating students from these countries a personal and immediate environmental experience, while at the same time providing a documentation of FISH Project activities in the area. As envisioned by ABU, the Voyage to the Future Project, allows selected children to study up close and personal, the abundant nature of the Asian Pacific region by visiting three study grounds every other year – forest, ocean, and desert. In 2005, Borneo, Malaysia was the study ground for the project, while this year with its ocean focus, and the facilitation support of the FISH Project, Danajon Bank was chosen as its project’s study ground. Scheduled to arrive in Danajon sometime in 2009, the participating students will be exposed to the wonders of the seas as well as islands’ life in Danajon Bank. In the meantime, the ABU/NHK TV production team have been filming on location in the various islands of Danajon Bank, with the technical assistance and coordinating support from the Bohol site team. The Voyage to the Future project is expected to be broadcast over NHK Japan in 2009.

**Conduct of Strategic Communication, Social Marketing and Champions Building Programs with Key Institutions and Individuals to Elevate Discussion of Issues on Overfishing and Promote the Ecosystem-Based Fisheries Management Agenda on a National Scale**

- Assisted the policy component in organizational meetings as well as the conduct of a strategic planning workshop for the League of Municipalities of the Philippines’ (LMP) Movement for Responsible Fisheries or MOREFISH program, which advocates for sustainable fisheries through responsible fishing practices. Volunteer mayors have now been identified and organized to serve as the core group of champions for the movement. The strategic planning session mapped out an advocacy program as well as an action plan to make MOREFISH a programmatic component of LMP. The core group of champion mayors as well as the proposed a strategic plan of MOREFISH will be presented at the meeting of the LMP National Directorate in October, to be followed by its overall presentation and national adoption during the LMP General Assembly in November. It is anticipated that through MOREFISH, discussions on key fisheries issues and problems will be undertaken at a much broader as well as higher level so as to mainstream and institutionalize ecosystem-based fisheries management in the country.
- The project continues to nurture the participation of the Catholic clergy in advocating the cause for sustainable fisheries. On the occasion of the Archdiocese of Cebu’s Youth Congress, a presentation on the role of the youth and the marine environment was made before approximately 300 youth leaders from more than 100 parishes in the Cebu archdiocese, covenant communities, and nearby dioceses. Talks during the congress covered good governance, spirituality, and stewardship of the environment. Most of the participants came from coastal municipalities and immediately related to the FISH Project presentation.
- Meetings were likewise conducted with the Order of the Agustinians and Basilica del Sto. Nino de Cebu regarding the possibility of their foundation adopting an island community in Danajon Bank. The Agustinians who had participated in the IEC caravan and medical mission had expressed interest to support the development needs of an island community ranging from the provision of selected scholarship grants to deserving students, primary health care of children and public education activities.



**TABLE 4-8**  
**IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED**  
**From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2008**

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2008
<b>Audio / Video (CD / DVD) / Flash Movies</b>		
Under Construction DVD	3,000	2,609
“Sanctuary” Flash Animation Movie	1	1
“Priceless” Flash Animation Movie	1	1
“Fish Out” Flash Animation Movie	1	1
“Samuel Sutil” Flash Animation Movie	1	1
Radio-TV Plugs Re: Cardinal Vidal, Vice Gov. Herrera, Fr. Chito Lozada	10	10
<b>Books</b>		
In Turbulent Seas: The Status of Philippine Marine Fisheries*	3,000	2,840
Mending Nets: A Handbook on the Prosecution of Fishery and Coastal Law Violations	2,000	1,998
Philippine Fisheries in Crisis: A Framework for Management	1,000	1,000
The Fisheries of Central Visayas, Philippines: Status and Trends**	1,000	1,000
Participatory Coastal Resource Assessment Training Guide	1,550	1,485
Creating and Managing MPA in the Philippines	1,500	1,486
<b>Brochures / Pamphlets</b>		
FISH Project Brochure	8,000	8,980
MMAA 86 ARMM Aquatic and Fisheries Code of 1999	2,500	2,450
Danajon Bank Double Barrier Reef: A Unique Resource in Peril	400	390
Calamianes Group of Islands, Northern Palawan: A Strategic Area for Fisheries Management	400	393
Implementing Rules and Regulations ARMM Aquatic and Fisheries Code of 1999 (MMAA No. 86)	1,500	1,400
Lanuza Bay, Surigao del Sur: Learning Area for Bay-wide Fisheries Management	300	285
Tawi-Tawi Sulu Archipelago: A Call for Proactive Fisheries Management	400	270
Provincial Fatwa on Marine Environmental Protection and Conservation (English Version)	500	500
Provincial Fatwa on Marine Environmental Protection and Conservation (Tausug Version)	1,500	728
Provincial Fatwa on Marine Environmental Protection and Conservation (Sinama Version)	1,500	806
Creating and Managing Marine Protected Areas	130	130
Why Protect Our Coral Reefs?	2,750	1,350
Ang Kagasangan	2,100	1,400
Why Protect Mangroves?	4,000	1,600
Nganong Atong Panalipdan ang Kabakhawan?	2,100	1,750
Why Protect Our Seagrasses?	750	715
Go Easy on the Sea	4,320	2,890



**TABLE 4-8 (continued)**  
**IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED**  
**From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2008**

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2008
MPA or Fish Sanctuary: An Effective Tool for Fisheries Management	2,120	500
Ang MPA o Fish Sanctuary: Bililhong Pamaagi sa Pagpalambo sa Pangisdaan	2,120	550
Maytah Subay Ayaran in Sahasah / Gusuh?	1,000	950
Mayah Subay Ayaran in Lugal Tiyutubuan Sin Lusay?	1,000	950
Operational Guideline for the the Inter-Agency Regional Monitoring, Control and Survielance Team and Task Forces in the ARMM	200	200
Local Government Guide to Registration of Municipal Fishing Boats 3GT and Below	200	200
<b>Calendar</b>		
2006 Calendar No Excuse for Sea Abuse	2,000	2,000
<b>Comics</b>		
Nganong Nangahanaw ang Kinabuhi sa Dagat (Cebuano)	6,000	4,750
Pahimangno sa Kadagatan alang sa Pagbag-o (Cebuano)	6,000	4,850
Bakit Naglaho ang Buhay sa Dagat (Tagalog)	1,000	998
Hudyat ng Dagat para sa Pagbabago (Tagalog)	1,000	999
Angey Kulang Na Kaulluman Ma Tahik (Sama)	1,000	995
Sinyal Leh Tahik Para Sa Kahapan (Sama)	1,000	950
Bandah Sin Dagat Ha Tungod Pagbabahgo (Tausug)	1,000	975
Maytah Kulang Na In Kabuhi-an Ha Dagat (Tausug)	1,000	980
<b>Posters</b>		
Does your MPA meet the following? (English)	1,000	999
Natuman ba sa inyong Santwaryo ang mga mosunod? (Cebuano)	2,000	1,955
A Well Manage Marine Protected Area... (English)	1,000	997
Ang Maayong Pagdumala sa Atong Marine Protected Area... (Cebuano)	1,000	992
Padaghanon ta Pagbalik ang Isda	1,000	650
Maayong Pagdumala sa Atong MPA	1,000	650
Undang Na! (Cebuano)	3,000	2,300
Itigil Na! (Tagalog)	1,000	997
Ihundung Na! (Tausug)	1,500	1,309
Nipaharok Na! (Sama)	1,500	1,310
Go Easy on the Sea	2,000	1,752
To Catch More, We Need to Fish Less	1,000	997
<b>Stickers</b>		
Dautang Binuhatan ang Mag-antus ang Katawhan (CLEC2 Sticker)	1,000	612
I Love the Ocean Stickers	3,000	2,700
Save Our Fisheries (Blue)	5,000	4,998
Save Our Fisheries (Yellow)	5,000	4,998
Ayaran Ta Bi Pagdengan (Sama)	1,500	1,041



**TABLE 4-8 (continued)**  
**IEC MATERIALS REQUESTED AND DISTRIBUTED**  
**From October 1, 2003 through September 30, 2008**

Description / Title	No. of Copies Printed	October 1, 2003 to September 30, 2008
Ayaran Ta Niyu In Pag Istaan (Tausug)	1,500	1,140
<b>Tarpaulin Banners</b>		
Decalve Marine Sanctuary (4 x 8)	1	1
Bugur Marine Sanctuary (4 x 8)	1	1
Ang Santwaryong Dagat (3 x 4)	1	1
Concepcion Marine Reserve (3 x 5)	1	1
Looc Marine Reserve (4 x 8)	1	1
Welcome to Calamianes (5 x 8)	1	1
Welcome to Calamianes (2.5 x 4)	1	1
Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserve (3 x 5)	1	1
Tawi-Tawi Summit Standees (2 x 6)	3	3
Tawi-Tawi Summit Backdrop (2.5 x 3.5)	1	1
Go Easy on the Sea (2 x 3)	1	1
Padaghanon ta ug Balik ang Isda (Go Easy on the Sea) (2.75 x 4)	5	5
MOREFish: Promoting Sustainable Fisheries Through Responsible Fishing Practice	4	4
MOREFish: Masaganang Pangisdaan, Sagot sa Kahirapan, Karagatan Alagaan!	4	4
Tarpaulin Banners on Calamianes MPA	6	6
Tarpaulin Banners on "To Catch More We Need to Fish Less"	4	4
Well-Managed Marine Protected Area (2 x 2.5)	1	1
Stop Illegal Fishing (2 x 3)	1	1
To Catch More We Need to Fish Less (2x 3)	1	1
Does Your MPA Meet the Following (2 x 2.75)	1	1
Fish Conservation Week Banner (6.5 x 3.3)	1	1
Fish Conservation Week Photo Collage (2 x 9)	1	1
Support Calamianes Marine Protected Areas (5 x 8)	1	1
Support Calamianes Marine Protected Areas (2.5 x 4)	1	1
Pangilah Istah Timbakan (Fish Manifestation Guide) (3 x 4)	25	25
Fish Conservation Week Photo Collage (2 x 9)	1	1
Seagrass Ecosystem (3.6 x 4)	1	1
Mangrove Ecosystem (3.6 x 4)	1	1
Coral Reef Ecosystem (3.6 x 4)	1	1
Save Danajon Bank Endorsement (2 x 3)	15	15
Human Impacts (3.5 x 5)	4	4
Coastal and Marine Ecosystem Flipcharts (2 x 3)	18	18
<b>Total</b>	<b>106,964</b>	<b>89,873</b>

\* with CRMP, ECOGOV, and GTZ Visayan Sea Project

\*\* with BFAR



#### 4.2.2.2 Unplanned Activities

None.

#### 4.2.2.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

- Plans to host a national fisheries summit was finally postponed by the organizers given that the national government had sponsored a national food summit. As such, advocacy regarding sustainable fisheries was instead focused towards LMP's MOREFISH Program and the organization of champion mayors. Close planning and collaboration with LMP are now being undertaken for the adoption of MOREFISH at a wider scale. It is also envisioned that the conduct of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Coastal Municipalities Conference in May 2009 would greatly contribute to the MOREFISH advocacy efforts.
- Due to financial and programmatic constraints, the publication of a mid-term project report was cancelled and instead a documentation of lessons learned, successes, case studies, and continuing challenges would best be undertaken towards project end. Along this line, the production of a second part video documentary series was likewise postponed to the extension phase of the project.
- Delays in the BFAR endorsement of the Comprehensive National Fisheries Industry Development Plan (CNFIDP) has resulted in the indefinite postponement of the planned policy briefings to members of the House of Representatives and the Senate as well as other key Philippine decision makers. The CNFIDP would have been the anchor for various policy presentations to legislators to seek for additional funding and organizational support to sustainable fisheries policies and implementation of management projects.

#### 4.2.2.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

- The community theater project in Calituban Island, Bohol was an effective public education tool that harnessed the talents of young people. It served to mobilize the community through the participation of the youth, barangay officials and parent volunteers who helped mount the play during its practice and inaugural presentations. Equally important, it provided an effective venue to touch on sensitive and potentially "explosive" issues in a coastal community that otherwise would have been largely ignored. Because of community dynamics and fear of reprisals, coastal residents have turned the other way where illegal fishing is concerned. It is even looked at as a "community's best kept secret." Generally, residents do not take it very well when outsiders "preach" against illegal fishing, and efforts to address these are looked at indifferently, if not unfavorably. For many island residents, outsiders are perceived as interlopers and are not "legitimate" advocates for their interests; and to have an impact, there must be an "authentic voice" to the advocacy being espoused.
- In this regard, a participatory approach to content development and scriptwriting served to ensure that the problems and issues being tackled came from the participants themselves. It was therefore very important that the participants developed the story line, wrote the dialogues and song lyrics, and generally had a say in the overall production.



### 4.2.3 Special Performance Incentive Activities

The 5<sup>th</sup> year work plan under the special performance incentive activities will largely focus on progress monitoring and completion of SAF-supported projects. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for this component.

Table 4-9 gives a summary of 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task 5 – Special Performance Incentives Activities by quarter.

**TABLE 4-9**  
**SPECIAL PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE ACTIVITIES**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>I. Monitoring and completion of projects supported by SAF</b>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct progress monitoring of the implementation of SAF-supported projects</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Follow through proper turnover of projects to concerned organizations and LGUs</li> </ul>	O	O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Facilitate submission of terminal reports and other documentary requirements for project close out</li> </ul>		O	O	O
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct program evaluation to relate outputs and results to the SAF objectives</li> </ul>				O

#### 4.2.3.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

The accomplishments during the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of the implementation of the special activity fund (SAF) component are the following.

##### Implementation and Monitoring of Existing Agreements

Provided assistance in the implementation and monitoring of on-going SAF-assisted projects. The FISH Project staff assisted in organizing and reviewing the liquidation and financial reports and drafting of the terminal reports of various grantees.

##### Completion and Closeout of Grant Agreements

Facilitated the completion and closed-out of Tawi-tawi Marine Research and Development Foundation, Inc (TMRDFI), and Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CMPC) and assisted the implementation of other remaining SAF grantees which are anticipated to be closed-out in December 2008.

#### 4.2.3.2 Unplanned Activities

None.



#### 4.2.3.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

The program review and evaluation of SAF was held in abeyance pending the completion of the ongoing SAF-supported projects. This will be pursued as soon as the grant agreements are closed-out.

#### 4.2.3.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

None.

### 4.3 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING

The 5<sup>th</sup> year work plan activities under project management and performance monitoring component center on: (1) undertaking the 2<sup>nd</sup> monitoring event incorporating therein some parameters recommended by the mid-term evaluation mission; and (2) pursuing regular management activities. Specific implementation activities are outlined in the work plan activity matrix for this component.

Table 4-10 gives a summary of the 2008 Work Plan (shaded areas) and progress to date (C = completed activities and O = ongoing activities) for Task 4 – Project Management and Performance Monitoring by quarter.

**TABLE 4-10**  
**PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>1. Procurement of subcontracts for the 2<sup>nd</sup> monitoring event</b>				
• Facilitate preparation of TOR, selection, and hiring of subcontractors		C		
• Finalize sampling design and standardize methods, forms, and templates		C		
• Mobilize subcontractors to coordinate with LGUs and local monitoring teams		O	O	
• Conduct fisheries and MPA field monitoring			O	O
• Facilitate data input, quality assurance and quality control processes to ensure data integrity				O
• Analyze data and conduct initial presentation to stakeholders				O
• Package and submit report of the monitoring event				O
<b>2. Undertake regular project administration activities</b>				
• Conduct regular monitoring of project implementation activities and results using performance monitoring database	O	O	O	C
• Develop cooperative agreements with local and national stakeholders	O	O	O	O



**TABLE 4-10 (continued)**  
**PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING**  
**October 2007 to September 2008**  
**Work Plan Activity Schedule**

ACTIVITY	Fiscal Year 2008			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Submit period progress reports</li> </ul>	○	○	○	C
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Convene meeting of the multi-sectoral FISH Project Consultative Group and Technical Working Group</li> </ul>		○	○	○

#### 4.3.1 Work Plan Accomplishments

Accomplishments under the Project Management and Performance Monitoring Component in the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter of 2008 includes the following:

- Conducted regular technical and administrative oversight of FISH tasks and CLINs.
- Continuous solicitation and editing of monthly FISH updates and distribution to all FISH staff.
- Conducted coordination meetings with key national partners to improve relations (such as BFAR, NFRDI, CI, NFR, TDC, UP-MSI, World Fish Center, and WWF) and to establish areas of collaboration.
- Facilitated signing of Fisheries Office Order No. 213 and 217 for approval and implementation of CNFIDP and IFMU scheme by the BFAR Director.
- Spearheaded the preparation of FISH Extension Proposal covering the period September 2008 to September 2010.
- Facilitated the conduct of CTI collaboration meeting with its national partners in fisheries component.
- Facilitated the USAID-ORP visit to Cebu Office and Bohol Project Site.
- Pre-validation meeting on MPA strengthening in Northern Palawan with WorldFish Center and Palawan State University on August 12, 2008.
- Attended FISH-WWF Roundtable discussion on ecosystems based fisheries management held at Astoria Hotel on August 13, 2008.
- Meeting with USAID OEE and ORP staff on PMAFS finalization held on September 8, 2008.
- Attended MOREFISH strategic planning workshop with LMP at Bolinao, Pangasinan on September 9-11, 2008.
- Oversight the submission of FISH Logical Framework and Work Plan for 2009-2010 to DA and NEDA.



- Presentation meeting with NAFC on E-values issues, September 17, 2008.
- Participated with USAID meeting on biodiversity at PAWB conference room held on September 16, 2008.
- Conducted meeting with WorldFish Center and PSU on MPA enhancement in Palawan.
- Partners meetings with WWF and CI- Philippines on CTI horaria plan of action.

#### 4.3.2 Unplanned Activities

None.

#### 4.3.3 Activities Not Accomplished and Why

None.

#### 4.3.4 Issues and Lessons Learned

None.

#### 4.4 Cost Control

Table 4-11 shows that total expenditures through September 30, 2008 amounted to 69.24% percent of the total budget with 71.00 percent of the total contract elapsed. The estimated percent of expenditures by task as of September 22, 2008 is as follows:

**TABLE 4-11**  
**SUMMARY OF PERCENT OF TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY TASK**  
**(April 1, 2008 to September 22, 2008)**

TASK	PERCENT EXPENDITURE AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2008
<b>CLIN 1:</b> National and Local Capacity Building for Fisheries Management	74.09%
<b>CLIN 2:</b> National Policy Framework Improvement for Fisheries Management	71.01%
<b>CLIN 3:</b> Constituency Building for Fisheries Management	63.16%
<b>CLIN 4:</b> Project Management and Performance Monitoring	65.59%
<b>CLIN 5:</b> Special Activities	89.73%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>69.24%</b>

Note: Expenditures include labor, travel and per diem, other direct cost, contractors and associated overhead cost. Percent of expenditures are estimated and should not be used for contractual or accounting purposes.



## 4.5 FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS

Summary of FISH Project staff and consultants who have provided support to various project activities within the 4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008 are listed in the table below.

**TABLE 4-12**  
**SUMMARY OF FISH PROJECT STAFF AND INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANTS**  
 (July 1, 2008 to September 30, 2008)

ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Adlay Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (AFMPC)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the Management of Adlay Marine Protected Area/Marine Sanctuary, Surigao del Sur
Advocates for Policy Reforms and Development of Caraga, Inc. (APREDEC)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening Delivery Mechanism for Fisheries Management in Surigao del Sur
Balisungan Minorities Multipurpose Cooperative, Inc. (BMMPCI)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the Management of the Balisungan Marine Protected Area (Calamianes)
Barangay Buenavista Fisherfolks Association (BUFISA)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the management of the Buenavista Protected Area (Surigao del Sur)
Barangay Mabua Fisherfolks Association (MAFA)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the management of the Mabua Protected Area (Surigao del Sur)
Barangay Uba Fishermen's Association (BUFA)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the Management of Uba Marine Protected Area (Surigao del Sur)
Busuanga Employees Multipurpose Cooperative Inc. (BEMPCI)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the Management of the Concepcion and Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserves (Calamianes)
Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative	Ongoing (under SAF)	Strengthening the management of the Capandan Marine Protected Area (Surigao del Sur)
Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Fishery resource improvement through people's participation in law enforcement system in Calamianes
Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)	Ongoing	Review and revision of "Mending Nets"
Talibon Credit Cooperative (TALCRECO)	Ongoing (under SAF)	Intensification of Management Aptitude in Marine Protected Areas (Danajon Bank, Bohol)
INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Armada, Nygiel B.	Ongoing	Senior Fisheries Management Specialist
Bacalso, Regina M.	Ongoing	Junior Fisheries Biologist
Balisacan, Caridad	Ongoing	Assistance as artist for various exhibits in Bohol
Barut, Noel	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Stock Assessment Specialist for NSAP
Basali, Abdullajid	Ongoing	Technical Assistant – Tawi-Tawi



ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Cafugauan, Howard	Ongoing	Policy Research Associate
Dizon, Conrado	Ongoing	Technical assistance as NSAP Assistant for fisheries assessment
Floren, Jessie O.	Ongoing	GIS Specialist
Francisco, Benjamin	Ongoing	Technical assistance in coastal resource management and MPA monitoring
Gasalatan, Mario	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Social Mobilization Specialist
Guidote, Marlito N.	Ongoing	Senior Policy and Coastal Law Enforcement Specialist
Jatulan, William P.	Ongoing	Deputy Chief of Party
Jatulan, Ysolde C.	Ongoing	Computer Graphics Artist
Lim, Ariel	Ongoing	Technical assistance for flash movie animations of "Fish on the Net"
Lim, Astrid	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Training and Information Specialist
Martinez, Rafael T.	Ongoing	GIS Programmer
Martinez, Rommel	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Governance and Training Specialist
Mercado, Elmer	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Advocacy Specialist for the MoreFish program
Pantaleon, Victor	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Technical Coordinator in Surigao del Sur
Rosales, Rina	Ongoing	Technical assistance Resource Economist
Secuya, Modesto	Ongoing	Technical assistance for oneocean.org maintenance and Wordpress Blog Program for "Fishes Feed Us" project
Sia, Asuncion E.	Ongoing	IEC Specialist
Silvestre, Geronimo T.	Ongoing	Chief of Party
Pestaño-Smith, Rebecca	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Senior IEC/Advocacy Specialist
Tajonera, Ian	Ongoing	Technical assistance as Junior Fisheries Biologist
Tinapay, Leslie S.	Ongoing	Layout Artist
<b>Tetra Tech EM Inc.</b>		
Avenido, Maylyn C.	Ongoing	Community Organizer - Bohol
Cabungcal, Romeo	Ongoing	Site Manager - Calamianes
Cerence, Katerina R.	Ongoing	Administrative Assistant

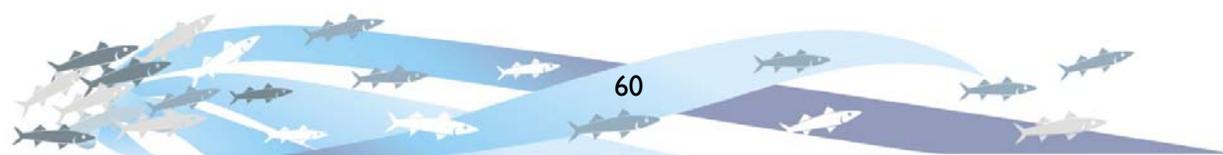


ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL	STATUS	SERVICES
Dalusong, Christina D.	Ongoing	Community Organizer - Calamianes
Felix, Aileen	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Tawi-Tawi
Fontanillas, Ernie	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Calamianes
Gatus, Joey	Ongoing	Project Coordinator – Danajon Bank/Leyte side
Harun, Nur N.	Ongoing	Site Manager – Tawi-Tawi
Hilario, Vicencio	Ongoing	Driver/Messenger
Gulayan, Aniceta	Ongoing	Site Manager – Bohol
Irilis, Roger	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Tawi-Tawi
Llavan, Marivel J.	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Calamianes
Maraguinot, Gil	Ongoing	Community Organizer - Bohol
Melendez, Ma. Noella Q.	Ongoing	Administration & Subcontracts Manager
Ochea, Godofredo	Ongoing	Administrative Support
Omega, Ralph L.	Ongoing	Document Control/Librarian
Orevillo, Victor	Ongoing	Community Organizer – Bohol
Ortega, Gloce P.	Ongoing	Accountant
Pojas, Rodrigo V.	Ongoing	Driver/Messenger
Retubado, Ardale M.	Ongoing	Receptionist/Word Processor
Tuvera, Nenia	Ongoing	Accountant
Vargas, Albert	Ongoing	Policy Research Assistant

## 5.0 PLANNED PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES FOR THE NEXT QUARTER

### Capacity Building for Fisheries Management (Task I)

- Capacitating key provincial and regional partners preparatory to replication of FISH models and best practices
- Fisheries zoning and overall enforcement of local governance mechanism for fisheries management



- Strengthening of enforcement units to expedite enforcement existing fisheries and environmental laws
- Provision of technical assistance for the establishment and implementation of appropriate effort restrictions and enhancement of MPAs
- Expansion of registration and licensing system
- Local level constituency building to support adoption of management initiatives
- Conduct regular monitoring activities in collaborations of local partners

### **National Policy Framework Improvement for Fisheries Management (Task 2)**

- Provision of technical assistance to BFAR on policy concerns supportive of local fisheries management initiatives
- Mainstreaming of BFAR in national agenda through FMUs
- Provision of technical assistance to other national agencies, NGOs, US government initiatives, and other projects for replication of relevant practices
- Provision of technical assistance to the LMP to replicate relevant fisheries management experiences to member municipalities

### **Constituency Building for Fisheries Management (Task 3)**

- Documentation and publications of success stories, LGU-based decision support models, project tool and manuals in various formats for dissemination and sharing of project experience to a wider audience
- Conduct of strategic communication, social marketing, and champions building programs with key institutions and individuals to elevate discussions of issues on overfishing and promote the ecosystem-based fisheries management agenda at the national scale

### **Project Management and Performance Monitoring (Task 4)**

- Undertake regular project administration activities
- Undertake networking and other collaborative activities

### **Special Performance Incentive Activities (Task 5)**

- Monitoring and completion of projects supported by SAF



**APPENDIX A**  
**FISH PROJECT PERFORMANCE MONITORING PLAN**  
**(SEPTEMBER 2008 REVISION)**  
**(20 pages)**

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>PROJECT RESULT:</b>	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR:</b>	Change in marine fish stocks compared to 2004 baseline levels in four focal areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Average percent change of project results indicators PR1, PR2, and PR3
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. The FISH project result indicator is calculated as the average of PR1, PR2, and PR3

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0	0
2005		
2006	1	1.53
2007		
2008	5.5	
2009		
2010	10	

**COMMENTS:**

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006-The average percent change of FISH Project Result (FPR) were based on the following computed focal Area Project Result (APR): -8.40 (Calamianes), -13.15 (Danajon), 9.41(Lanuza Bay), and 37.86(Tawi-Tawi). APR were then multiplied with the following focal area weighing factor: 860 (Calamianes), 1,227 (Danajon), 1,330 (Lanuza Bay) and 442 (Tawi-Tawi).

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>PROJECT RESULT:</b>	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (PRI):</b>	Abundance of selected fisheries resources in focal areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline based on fishery-independent methods
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	<p>PRI will be measured through test fishing using methods employing selected fishing gears used in the focal area. The manner that this is being done is explained in the Baseline Assessment Plan and is distinguished by being independent of the actual fishing activities in the area.</p> <p>PRI is measured as the weighted average of catch per unit effort of fishing gears used during the test fishing with the number of replicates used as the weighting factor.</p>

YEAR	PLANNED (%)	ACTUAL (%)
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	0	0.97
2007		
2008	5	
2009		
2010	10	

\* The baseline for PRI is 10.33 kg/gear based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment.

**COMMENTS:**

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006- Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were -25.34% for Calamianes, 9.21% for Danajon, 21.22 for Lanuza Bay and -51.10% for Tawi-Tawi

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>PROJECT RESULT:</b>	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (PR2):</b>	Catch rate of selected fisheries in focal areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to baseline based on fishery-dependent methods
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	<p>PR2 will be measured through catch- and-effort monitoring of commonly used fishing gears in the focal area. The manner that this is being done is explained in the Baseline Assessment Plan and is distinguished by using common fishing practices in the area of data.</p> <p>PR2 is measured as the change in the catch per unit of effort of various fishing gears used during catch-and-effort monitoring with the number of samples taken as the weighting factor.</p>

YEAR	PLANNED (%)	ACTUAL (%)
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	0	2.25
2007		
2008	5	
2009		
2010	10	

\* The baseline for PR2 is 16.31 kg/gear based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment.

**COMMENTS:**

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006-Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were -3.82% for Calamianes, 4.71% for Danajon, 3.75 for Lanuza Bay and 3.08% for Tawi-Tawi

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>PROJECT RESULT:</b>	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (PR3):</b>	Reef fish biomass inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Percent change in biomass compared to baseline
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	<p>PR3 is measured through fish visual census inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in the focal area. The manner that this is being done is explained in the Baseline Assessment Plan using standard and accepted protocols.</p> <p>PR3 is the pooled value of fish biomass (in tons/km<sup>2</sup>) measured through fish visual census inside and adjacent to MPAs. The weighting factor for PR3 is the product of the potential yield of coral reef ecosystem and the extent of the coral reef in each focal area.</p>

YEAR	PLANNED (%)	ACTUAL (%)
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	4	4.78
2007		
2008	8	
2009		
2010	12	

\* The baseline for PR3 is 17.13 tons/km<sup>2</sup> based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment

**COMMENTS:**

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

2006–Percent change in catch per unit effort compared to 2004 baseline were –1.48% for Calamianes, -46.29% for Danajon, 7.84% for Lanuza Bay and 64.06% for Tawi-Tawi

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	PRODUCTIVE, LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES PROTECTED THROUGH IMPROVED MANAGEMENT AND ENFORCEMENT
<b>PROJECT RESULT:</b>	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (PR4):</b>	Reef fish species richness inside and adjacent to selected MPAs in focal areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Average percent increase in number of species compared to baseline
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Species richness measured as the number of reef fish species counted along a 50 m long x 10 m wide transect using standard protocols described in the Baseline Assessment Plan. Species richness is a supporting indicator to the overall FISH project result

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>PLANNED (%)</b>	<b>ACTUAL (%)</b>
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	2	52.6
2007		
2008	5	
2009		
2010	10	

\* The baseline for PR4 is 38.89 species/ 500m<sup>2</sup> based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment

**COMMENTS:**

2004-Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>PROJECT RESULT:</b>	Marine fish stocks increased by 10 percent (over 2004 baseline levels) in focal areas by the year 2010
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (PR5):</b>	Benthic condition inside selected MPAs in focal areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Percent change of living coral cover compared to baseline
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; methodology for baseline assessment and subsequent special monitoring events described in the Baseline Assessment Plan
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team and local academic institutions
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Benthic condition measured along 50 m transects using standard point-intercept method described in the Baseline Assessment Plan. Benthic condition is a supporting indicator to the overall FISH project result

<b>YEAR</b>	<b>PLANNED (%)</b>	<b>ACTUAL (%)</b>
2004	0*	0*
2005		
2006	2	5.29
2007		
2008	4	
2009		
2010	10	

\* The baseline for PR5 is 40.14% living coral cover based on the results of the 2004 independent baseline assessment

**COMMENTS:**

2004 - Baseline assessment conducted in four focal areas in accordance with Baseline Assessment Plan

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (IRI.I):</b>	Municipal fishers and crafts operating in target areas registered/licensed
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of LGUs adopting registration / number of LGUs adopting licensing system
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Local government unit registry
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Registration and licensing system involves enactment and implementation of appropriate ordinance by the municipal government.

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0/0	0/0
2005	0/0	0/0
2006	4/0	10/0
2007	8/0	10/0
2008	16/0	11/0
2009	22/19	
2010	29/22	

**COMMENTS:**

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling

2005 - Assessments indicate that a number of municipalities have passed registration and licensing ordinances but the rate of utilization of the system is yet to be determined.

2006 - Ten municipalities have formulated/revised ordinances on registration and licensing system these are Busuanga, Coron and Culion in Calamianes Islands, Bien Unido, Carlos P. Garcia, Talibon, and Ubay in Danajon area, and Bongao, Panglima Sugala and Simunul in Tawi-Tawi.

2007 - No updated information

2008 – Additional is Linapacan

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (IR1.2):</b>	Law enforcers, prosecutors, and judiciary trained or assisted in coastal law enforcement
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of coastal law enforcement units established or improved and functional in each target area
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Indicator tracks number of coastal law enforcement units. A coastal law enforcement unit is a group of individuals constituting a legally established team.

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	2	9
2005	13	13
2006	16	18
2007	17	18
2008	19	18
2009	22	
2010	30	

**COMMENTS:**

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling. These are the municipality of Busuanga in Calamianes Islands, the MEATs of Cantilan, Carrascal, Cortez, Lanuza, Madrid and Tandag and the BEAT in Lanuza Bay area and CLEC2 in Danajon Bank.

2005 - The additional six coastal law enforcement units are those based in the municipality of (1) Coron and (2) Cullion in Calamianes Islands, (3) Bien Unido, (4) Carlos P. Garcia, (5) Talibon, and (6) Ubay in Danajon area. Further assessment of the MEAT of Cantilan revealed that it fell short of required indicators of functionality of the unit.

2006 - Five additional coastal law enforcement teams were established, four are municipal-wide and one provincial-wide. These are KILUSANG SAGIP KALIKASAN (TAFORLIN) of Linapacan in Calamianes Islands, Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Teams (MCLET) of Bongao, Panglima Sugala and Simunul in Tawi-Tawi and the Tawi-Tawi Provincial Coastal Law Enforcement Team (PCLET).

2007 - No updated information.

2008 - No updated information.

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (IR 1.3):</b>	Effort restrictions/rationalization introduced in focal areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of effort restrictions adopted
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Effort restrictions include spatial (MPAs), temporal (seasonal closures), and gear-related (prohibitions on highly efficient gears) fishing restrictions

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0	0
2005	0	0
2006	4	11
2007	8	31*
2008	25	35
2009	26	
2010	29	

\* As of June 2008, the project has accomplished 34 units of fishing effort restriction/rationalization activities/program. During the extension period, the project aims to undertake additional 4 units in expansion municipalities.

#### COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling

2005 - Fishing effort restriction and rationalization program was initiated during the period but implementation will still be expected in the succeeding years.

2006 - Eleven effort restrictions were adopted. One each in Busuanga, Coron and Linapacan in Calamianes Islands, one in Bien Unido, two in Carlos P. Garcia, two in Talibon and one in Ubay all in Danajon area and one each for Bongao and Simunul in Tawi-Tawi Bay.

2007 – Twenty additional effort restrictions were adopted. One (1) in Linapacan, Calamianes Islands, three (3) in Bien Unido and two (2) in Talibon, Bohol, twelve (12) in Surigao del Sur namely: one (1) in Carrascal, six (6) in Cortez, three (3) in Lanuza, one (1) in Madrid and one (1) in Tandag, also, one (1) in Bongao and one (1) in Panglima Sugala, Tawi-Tawi.

2008 – Four additional efforts restrictions were adopted. Two (2) in Bien Unido, one (1) in Tandag, and one (1) in Panglima Sugala.

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (IR 1.4):</b>	Marine protected areas (MPA) established or improved to protect critical habitats, migration routes, and spawning areas and functional in focal areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number and hectares of MPAs established and enforced
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. MPA rating system (defined in Appendix B) will be used as standards to determine functionality of MPA. All MPAs should at least achieve level 2.

YEAR	PLANNED		ACTUAL	
	Number	Hectares	Number	Hectares
2004	8	160	10	475
2005	8	160	8	420
2006	12	240	18	1,500
2007	16	320	27	1,799
2008	24	480	28	1,910
2009	28	560		
2010	35	700		

#### COMMENTS:

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling. The ten MPAs are: (1) Bilangbilangan East, (2) Bilangbilangan West, (3) Hingutanan East, (4) Hingutanan West, (5) Liberty, (6) Mandawa, (7) Sagasa, (8) Tuboran, and (9) Maomawan in Bien Unido, and (10) Cataban in Talibon all in Danajon area.

2005 - Seven out of 10 MPAs in Danajon area reported in 2004, have not maintained their level 2 rating in 2005 as CBRMP support was terminated. Those that maintained level two rating are Bilangbilangan East, Hingutanan West in Bien Unido and Cataban in Talibon. Additional five MPAs have reached level 2 and beyond among them are: (1) Decalve MPA in Bintuan, Coron; (2) Bugur Fish Sanctuary in Libis, Culion; (3) Pong Gamay Marine Sanctuary in Lapinig, CPG; and (4) Tigao and (5) Capandan Fish Sanctuaries both in Cortez, Surigao del Sur.

2006 - Ten MPAs are added these are (1) Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserve and (2) Concepcion Marine Reserve in Busuanga, (3) Siete Pecados Marine Reserve and (4) Looc Marine Reserve in Coron, (5) General Island MPA and (6) Ayoke Island MPA in Cantilan, (7) Carrascal MPA in Carrascal, (8) Lagasan-Pababag MPA in Bongao, (9) Batu-batu-Kulape MPA in Panglima Sugala and (10) Doh-tong MPA in Simunul all in Tawi-Tawi.

2007 - An additional of 9 MPAs achieved level 2 rating these are: (1) Hingutanan East Fish Sanctuary, Bien Unido, (2) Adlay Marine Protected Area, Carrascal, (3) Uba Marine Protected Area and (4) Mabahin Fish Sanctuary, Cortez, (5) Mabua Marine Protected Area and (6) Buenavista Marine Protected Area, Tandag, (7) Ungus-Ungus Fish Sanctuary, Bongao, (8) Tondon Fish Sanctuary, Panglima Sugala, (9) Tonggusong – Maruwa Fish Sanctuary, Simunul.

2008 – Additional of 1 MPA of Lanuza, Surigao del Sur

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (IR 1.5):</b>	Local government units adopting/enhancing CRM governance
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of municipalities adopting CRM program and hectares of municipal waters under improved management)
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. CRM Level I benchmarks are defined in the M&E guidelines for municipal CRM attached as appendix C (DENR-CMMO 2003). The municipal waters under improved management pertains to the area within the 5 kms from the coastline

YEAR	PLANNED		ACTUAL	
	Number	Hectares	Number	Hectares
2004	5	46,912	6	59,642
2005	7	76,243	9	106,805
2006	14	226,313	13	171,833
2007	15	239,096	16	271,571
2008	16	248,182	17	297,588
2009	17			
2010	29			

**COMMENTS:**

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling. Based on the assessments, all the municipalities in Lanuza bay area have complied with the Level I CRM benchmarks, namely, (1) Carrascal, (2) Cantilan, (3) Madrid, (4) Lanuza, (5) Cortez and (6) Tandag. The municipal CRM/fisheries program however is based on one-year CRM/fisheries management action plan.

2005 - In addition to the six in Lanuza bay area, the municipalities of (1) Carlos P. Garcia, (2) Talibon, and (3) Ubay have accomplished level I CRM certification benchmarks.

2006 - Additional four municipalities in FISH focal areas have adopted CRM program in their respective LGUs. These are: (1) Bien Unido in Bohol, and (2) Bongao, (3) Panglima Sugala, and (4) Simunul in Tawi-Tawi.

2007 - The three municipalities of the Calamianes Islands have adopted their CRM Plans namely the municipalities of Busuanga, Culion and Linapacan.

2008 - Additional 1 municipality adopting their CRM, Coron, Palawan.

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (IR 1.6):</b>	Inter-LGU and interagency partnerships evidenced by collaborative agreements (MOAs, MOUs, joint activities), policy instruments, fisheries management plans, or other similar mechanisms
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of agreements/plans signed or adopted among relevant stakeholders
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Indicator tracks number of interagency MOA's, ordinances, and plans at local, regional, or national levels signed, adopted, or revised

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	2	2
2005	2	2
2006	2	3
2007	3	5
2008	8	5
2009	8	
2010	8	

**COMMENTS:**

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling. The two inter-LGU collaborative arrangements are: (1) Coastal Law Enforcement Council (CLEC2) in Danajon Bank, and (2) Lanuza Bay Development Alliance in Surigao del Sur.

2005 - No additional inter-LGU setup was established in 2005.

2006 - Oplan Mataud Istah in Tawi-Tawi is added as an inter-LGU collaborative arrangement.

2007 - Two Inter-LGU collaboration activity/agreements were added from the Calamianes Island municipalities namely: (1) Calamian Marine Protected Area Network, (2) Calamianes Integrated Fisheries Management Plan.

2008 - No updated information.

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National and local capacity increased for fisheries management in four target areas
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (IR 1.7):</b>	Reproductive health/population programs implemented or improved in each focal area
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of barangays integrating reproductive health/population management
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Indicator tracks number of barangays with development plans and activities

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	4	0
2005	12	4
2006	18	10
2007	21	14
2008	21	25
2009	21	
2010	21	

**COMMENTS:**

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling.

2005 - Four *barangays* have adopted reproductive health program via its *Barangay* Development Plan. These are the island *barangays* of (1) Guindacpan and (2) Nocnocan in Talibon, Bohol and *barangays* (3) San Pedro, and (4) General Island in Cantilan, Surigao del Sur.

2006 - Six additional *barangays* in two municipalities (Coron, Palawan and Bongao, Tawi-Tawi) have adopted reproductive health program via their respective *Barangay* Development Plans. These are (1) Tagumpay, (2) Bulalacao and (3) Bintuan in Coron and (4) Simandagit, (5) Lagasan, and (6) Pababag in Bongao, Tawi-Tawi.

2007 - The four (4) non-coastal *barangays* of Cantilan, Surigao del Sur dopted reproductive health program via its *Barangay* Development Plan namely the *barangays* of Bugsukan, Buntalid, Cabangahan and Cabas-an.

2008 – Ten (10) *barangays* from Talibon, Bohol and one (1) from Simunul, Tawi-Tawi

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National policy framework developed supporting sustainable fisheries
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (2.1):</b>	National fisheries policies supporting sustainable fisheries
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of national policy instruments developed, reviewed or revised with FISH Project inputs
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. National policy instruments include national fisheries and related laws; administrative orders, rules and regulations; and plans and action programs of relevant government agencies

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0	1
2005	2	5
2006	4	11
2007	7	11
2008	15	17
2009	17	
2010	19	

#### COMMENTS:

2004 - One policy was formulated and adopted during the period namely; the Implementing Rules and Regulation (IRR) of the Executive Order (EO) 305: Devolution of Registration of Municipal Fishing Boats to LGUs.

2005 - Additional four were formulated in 2005 such as: (1) National Plan of Action to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated Fishing (NPOA-IUU); (2) The Palawan Live Reef Fish Ordinance of 2005: providing for a sustainable and integrated regulation of live reef fish industry, imposing certain conditions for the catching, trading and shipment of live fish out of the province, providing penalties for violations hereof and for other purposes; (3) Draft Fisheries Administrative Order – Guidelines for the Registration and Licensing of Municipal Capture Fisheries; (4) Draft Fisheries Administrative Order- Guidelines for the Registration and Licensing of Commercial Capture Fisheries.

2006 - Six additional policy instruments were formulated in 2006 these are: (1) CNFIDP – Municipal and Commercial subsector; (2) CNFIDP – Aquaculture; (3) CNFIDP – Post-Harvest; (4) CNFIDP – Institutional Development; (5) First round of amendatory bills to RA8550; (6) Implementing Rules and Regulations on MMA 86.

2007 – No updated information.

2008 – Seventeen (17) additional policy were formulated. (1) Review of Amendatory Bills to RA 8550 (Fisheries Code of 1998); (2) Implementing Rules and Regulations of Executive Order 305; (3) Proposed Fisheries Administrative Order on Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration and Licensing; (4) Proposed Fisheries Administrative Order on Municipal Fishing Registration and Licensing; (5) National Plan of Action on Illegal, Unreported, Unregulated Fishing; (6) Evaluation of Policy Option for Live Reef Food Fish Trade in Palawan; (7) FOO 213 s. 2008: Adopting and Implementing the CNFIDP; (8) FOO 215 s. 2008: Fisheries Management Units; (9) National Plan of Action on Conservation and Management of Sharks and Rays; (10) Proposed FAO on the

Guidelines for Implementing the Wildlife Act RA 9147; (11) House Bill 803: Establishment of Marine Protected Areas; (12) Implementing Rules and Regulations of MMAA 86; (13) DILG Memorandum 2007-37, Enjoining the Leagues to lead the implementation of EO 305; (14) Regional Executive Order No. 16 Establishment of ARMM-MCS Team and its IRR; (15) Proposed Regional Fisheries Administrative Order on Tropical Fish Catching and Trading in ARMM; (16) Proposed Regional Fisheries Administrative Order Commercial Licensing System in ARMM; (17) Proposed Regional Fisheries Administrative Order on Fishpond Lease Agreements in ARMM.

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	National policy framework developed supporting sustainable fisheries
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (2.2):</b>	Replication of fisheries management and governance practices to other LGUs (outside the 4 target areas), agencies, NGOs and other projects through policy advocacy, training and technical assistance
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of partner agencies/groups providing assistance and number of LGUs
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Agencies, NGOs and projects referred herein are those groups or organizations the FISH project assisted via advocacy, training and technical assistance to replicate fisheries management and governance practices to LGUs outside the target areas

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0/0	
2005	0/0	
2006	0/0	
2007	0/0	
2008	2/10	4/23
2009	4/20	
2010	6/50	

**COMMENTS:**

2008 – Technical Assistance on Municipal Water Delineation with the following partners : National Mapping and Resource Information Authority (NAMRIA), NGOs for Fisheries Reform (NFR), Sentro Alternatibong Lingap Panligal (SALIGAN), Surigao del Norte Provincial Environment and Management Office (PEMO). The following municipalities were covered:

- Municipalities of San Francisco, Pilar, Poro and Tudela all in the province of Cebu.
- Municipalities of Alegria, Bacuag, Burgos, Claver, Del Carmen, Gen. Luna, Malimono, Pilar, Placer, San Benito, San Francisco, San Isidro, Socorro, Surigao City, Taganaan, Dapa, Mainit, Sta. Monica and Gigaquit all in the province of Surigao del Norte

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	Constituency of informed, disciplined, and cooperative stakeholders developed and engaged in fisheries management
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (3.1):</b>	Public-private partnerships supporting fisheries management, social infrastructure, population programs, and socioeconomic development in target areas
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	No. of public-private partnerships
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Public-private partnerships include national and local collaborative agreements, projects, and activities that directly or indirectly support fisheries management between any entities such as the FISH Project, national or local government, private sector, or NGO

YEAR	PLANNED	ACTUAL
2004	0	0
2005	7	6
2006	10	11
2007	14	14
2008	15	21
2009	16	
2010	16	

**COMMENTS:**

2004 - Baseline levels established through target area profiling

2005 - The private sector partners engaged during this period under the aegis of special activity fund (SAF) are; (1) Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)-Bohol, (2) Project Seahorse Foundation for Marine Conservation, (3) Hayuma Foundation, (4) Islahanon Andam Magdumal Nan Kinaiyahan (ISLAMDUNK), (5) Nagkahugpong Managatay Para sa Kalambuan nan Ayoke (NAGKAMAAYO), and (6) Caglayag-Baybay-Embarcadero-Doyos-Seca (CBEDS)

2006 - Additional five partners engaged in 2006 these are: (1) Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)-Palawan; (2) Supreme Council for Islamic Teaching and Guidance (SCITG); (3) Kasalamatan Sin Raayat Lagasan Association (KSRLA); (4) Advocates for Policy Reform and Development of CARAGA, Inc. (APRDCl); and (5) Capandan Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CMPC).

2007 – Additional ten partners engaged in 2007 these are: (1) Baybay Multi-Purpose Cooperative ( BAYMUCO); Barangay Buenavista Fisherfolks Association Inc. (BUFISA) MABUA Fisherfolks Association Inc. (MAFA); Advocates for Policy Reforms and Development of Caraga, Inc (APRDCl); Advocates for Resource Management and Environment Governance (ARMEG); Talibon Credit Cooperative (TALCRECO); Busuanga Employees Multi-Purpose Cooperative Inc. (BEMPCI); Adlay Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (ADLAY); Barangay Uba Fishermen’s Association (BUFA) and Balisungan Moniroties Multi-Purpose Cooperative, Inc. (BMMPC).

2007 - Came by way of three mass media agencies which have provided substantial and continuous free airtime to the airing of the project's video documentaries "Under Construction" in their respective national and regional television networks (1) Knowledge Channel; (2) National Broadcasting Network and (3) Living Asia Channel. It is estimated that media value (airtime already paid) for these broadcasts totaled over Php10 million for the year.

2008 - Additional one partner the Catholic Clergy (Archdiocese of Cebu and Diocese of Talibon)

<b>ORGANIZATION/PROGRAM:</b>	USAID PHILIPPINES
<b>STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE:</b>	MANAGEMENT OF PRODUCTIVE LIFE-SUSTAINING NATURAL RESOURCES STRENGTHENED
<b>INTERMEDIATE RESULT:</b>	Constituency of informed, disciplined, and cooperative stakeholders developed and engaged in fisheries management
<b>APPROVED:</b>	
<b>INDICATOR (IR 3.2):</b>	Dissemination and utilization of fisheries management information materials, training modules, policy studies, and project lessons
<b>UNIT OF MEASURE:</b>	Number of information materials distributed and training/forums conducted
<b>SOURCE DOCUMENT:</b>	Annual FISH Project Performance Reports; USAID TrainNet database
<b>SOURCE ORGANIZATION:</b>	FISH Project team
<b>INDICATOR DESCRIPTION:</b>	Planned and actual values are cumulative. Indicator tracks the number of different project products and training courses, workshops, and forums conducted at national (at least 1 per year) and local levels (at least 1 per focal area) to inform and build constituencies for sustainable fisheries

YEAR	PLANNED		ACTUAL	
	Information Materials Produced	Training Courses Developed and Conducted	Information Materials Produced	Training Courses Developed and Conducted
2004	11	12	18	15
2005	33	32	52	47
2006	45	48	79	89
2007	77	64	120	118
2008	145	172	147	135
2009	165	202		
2010	170	226		

**COMMENTS:**

2004 - Number of material were co-production venture with the CRMP and some initial presentation materials for FISH activities. Training activities were mostly in a form of orientation to LGUs and some early fisheries management actions like MPA and Basic Coastal and Fisheries Law Enforcement.

2005 - The training activities during this period include the following themes and course; PCRA, CRM/Fisheries Management Planning, Coastal Law Enforcement, Fish Warden Deputation, MPA Establishment and Management, Species-Specific Management Training, Organizational Development, FARMC Orientation, Basic IEC and Social Marketing.

2006 - Cross visits/study tours comprise a major activity during this period as well as community level coastal law enforcement, organizational development/teambuilding of the people's organizations, fisheries registration and licensing, and species-specific management. IEC activities revolved around participatory workshops on 3D modeling and community-based mural art paintings; special events (MPA launching/sea camps) in observance of the ocean month (May), environment month (June) and fish conservation week (October) as well as popularization of technical information.

2007 - There are 24 IEC materials produce during this period such as; (1) 3D Model Map of Danajon Bank; (2) Talibon on the Coastal and Marine Environment; Fisheries and Portraits of "Life in Danajon Bank" exhibit panel; (3)

Miniature Models of Fishing Gears; (4) Save Danajon Bank Exhibit guide; (5) Why Protect Mangroves; (6) Why Protect Coral reefs; (7) Why Protect Seagrasses; (8) Danajon Bank Map and “BoomBoom Bautista” poster; (9) Video on illegal fishing and the theme of stewardship as a key social concern of the Catholic Church; (10) Ang Kagasangan: Angay Ampingan ug panalipdan, (11) Reprint of CRMP poster “Human Impacts on the Marine and Coastal Environments; (12) Translation of FATWA in Sama and Tausug; (13) Airing of the DVD documentaries in Living Asia Channel, an Asia-wide cable television channel; (14) “Nucleus” the first “Fish on the Net” flash movies; (15) Dream Seas – second of the “Fish on the Net” Flash movies; (16) Shell Shock – third of the “Fish on the Net” flash movies; (17) Fish Off – fourth of the “Fish on the Net” flash movies; (18) Fish Factory; (19) Executive Order No. 533; (20) Guide illustrating the external manifestations of dynamited fish and fish caught with cyanide; (21) Ilonggo version of the comics on overfishing and MPA poster; (22) Maintenance and update of the project’s www.oneocean.org website; (23) ARMM Fisheries Code Implementing Guidelines; and (24) Radio jingle “Isda” and full song, Pangarap ng Karagatan by Tribu Calamian. There 17 IEC activities during this period; (1) Mural painting in Bien Unido and Talibon; (2) Calamianes Cross Visit to MPAs; (3) Consultation workshop regarding storylines and contents of Talibon Interpretive Center exhibit, “Save Danajon Bank”; (4) Rebroadcast of video documentaries “Under Construction in Knowledge Channel and National Broadcasting Network; (5) Coverage, production and broadcast of BFAR-7’s Fish Conservation week activities; (6) MFARMC Coron; (7) LBDA Coordination Meeting; (8) MFARMC-MAFC; (9) Launching/Inauguration of Talibon Interpretive Center; (10) Orientation on FISH as 1<sup>st</sup> Agriculture Month Celebration; (11) Exhibit/ guestings in schools/parade undertaken in observance of Ocean Month in May and Environment Month in June; (12) Film Showings, coastal clean-up and “Tugtugan para sa Kalikasan in observance of Ocean Month; (13) Launching of Tangay Y and Laud Calaminian and visit of US Ambassador Kenney in observance of Ocean Month; (14) Coastal Clean-up and radio plugs; (15) Presentation to His Eminence Cardinal Ricardo Vidal and to over 200 members of the clergy of the Archdiocese of Cebu on the importance of coastal and marine resources; (16) Broadcast of “Under Construction” in “Living Asia Channel; (17) “Fishes Feed Us” Project in partnership with New York City-based Arts and Science Collaboration, Inc (ASCI). During this time the project conducted 29 different trainings; (1) Data Collection for the LGU Baseline Catch Monitoring in Danajon Bank; (2) Calamianes Cross Visit; (3) MPA Planning Writeshop for Doh-Tong, Lagasan-Pababag, Batu-Batu Kulape MPAs; (4) Community Level MPA Mgt Planning; (5) Training in Municipal Fishing Crafts Admeasurement and Registration; (6) Coordinating Conference on OPLAN MAOMAOAN; (7) Joint Consultation Meeting Humay2 Fisherfolk Ass and barangay officials; (8) Municipal CRM Planning; (9) TFK Assessment Planning; (10) Presentation of Mgt Plan for Balisugan MPA; (11) MCLET Wide Annual Assessment and Planning Workshop; (12) Training in Municipal fishing crafts ad measurement and registration; (13) Interpretive Training Workshop; (14) Organizational Meeting Tangay Ang Laud Calamian; (15) Training on Registration and Licensing; (16) MPA Public Consultation re proposed San Miguel MPA; (17) SEAT Orientation and Organizational Meeting for Adlay and San Pedro MPAs; (18) Training on MPA Monitoring; (19) Workshop on Establishment of MPA Network; (20) Workshop on MPA Network; (21) Training on MPA Monitoring; (22) SEAT Orientation and Organizational Meeting for Capandan and Uba MPAs; (23) Workshop for the Establishment of Lanuza Bay MPA Network; (24) Training Course on MPA Monitoring for Community and MPA Mgt; (25) MPA Network Workshop; (26) Monitoring Training for MPA Mgt Committee; (27) Workshop for the Establishment of Danajon Bank MPA Network; (28) Workshop on MPA Monitoring and; (29) Workshop on the Formulation of Fish Sanctuary

2008 – There are 15 IEC Materials and 12 IEC Activities added this year. IEC Material produced (1) Why Protect Mangroves in Cebuano (Nganong Angay Panalipdan ang Kabakhawan); (2) Marine Protected Area (MPA) or Sanctuary: An Effective Tool for Fisheries Management; (3) Ang MPA o Santwaryong Dagat: Usa ka Malampusong Pamaagi sa Pagpalambo sa Kadagatan; (4) MOREFish: Prmoting Suatainable Fisheries through Responsible Fishing Practices; (5) MOREFish: Masaganang Pangisdaan, Sagot sa Kahirapan, Karagatan Alaagaan; (6) Operational Guidelines for the Inter-Agency Regional Monitoring, Control and Surveillance Team and Task Forces in the ARMM; (7) “Sanctuary” Flash Animation Movie; (8) “Priceless” Flash Animation Movie; (9) “Fished Out” Flash Animation Movie; (10) “Samuel Sutil” Flash Animation Movie; (11) Radio-TV Plugs re Cardinal Vidal, Vice Gov. Herrera, Fr. Chito Lozada; (12) Local Government Guide to Registration of Municipal Fishing Boats 3GT and below; (13) Audio-Visual Presentation of MoreFish Program; (14) Tarpaulin Banners on Calamianes MPAs; (15) Tarpaulin Banners on “To Catch More We Need to Fish Les”. IEC Activities conducted, (1) Participation in LMP National Convention in November 2007; (2) Radio Production Workshop for Surigao del Sur; (3) Follow up to Strategic Planning Workshop for Talibon Interpretive Center; (4) Production and Airing Weekly of Radio Progra

“Ang Dagat, Kinabuhi” A FISH Project Radio Forum with AFPRDCI; (5) Orientation on CRM and Fisheries Management Issues and Problems in Central Visayas for the Association of Major Religious Superiors in Cebu; (6) Maintenance and Update of Website, [www.oneocean.org](http://www.oneocean.org); (7) Follow up Activity re Mural Painting in Ubay, Bohol; (8) “Duaw, Sangyaw, Serbisyo” IEC Caravan and Medical Mission in the Island of Malingin, Calituban, and Maomaoan; (9) Sea Camp for the Laud y Calamian (I Love the Ocean) Members; (10) FATWA IEC Planning/Radio Interviews with Local Radio Stations; (11) Launching of MOREFish Program at the LMP Luzon and Visayas Island Conferences and Field Visit of Mayors to Talibon Interpretive Center and Project Site; (12) Piyesta ng Karagatan in Observance of Ocean Month. There are 17 trainings conducted during this period, (1) Strategic Action Planning Workshop for Talibon Interpretive Center; (2) Cross-visit Tawi-Tawi MPA Managers and PNP with BFAR ARMM to Cebu, Bohol, and Negros; (3) Fish Examiners’ Training Workshop for SET/Bantay Sanctuary (4) MPA Enforcement Training Workshop for SET/Bantay Sanctuary in Simunul; (5) MPA Enforcement Training Workshop for SET/Bantay Sanctuary in Panglima Sugala; (6) MPA Enforcement Training Workshop for SET/Bantay Sanctuary in Bongao; (7) LBDA – LGUs Coastal and Fisheries Management Writeshops; (8) Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training; (9) Provincial Annual CLEC Assessment and Planning Workshop; (10) Danajon Bank Fishing Ground Consultation, (11) Seminar Workshop on Community Theater; (12) Monitoring and Evaluation Workshop; (13) MPA Set Training; (14) SEA Camp; (15) Surigao del Sur Province – Wide Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Training ; (16) Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Office of Surigao del Sur Assessment Workshop; (17) Calamianes Fisheries Summit.

**APPENDIX B**  
**STATUS OF FISHERIES MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2008**  
**(2 PAGES)**

**Status of Fisheries Management Implementation**  
(as of September 2008)

Focal Area Municipality/Inter-LGU Collaboration	Total No. of Barangays	Area of Municipal Waters (sq. km.)	Area of Mun. Waters 5km from Shoreline (ha)	Total Population as of 2000 census	Local Fisheries Management Implementation (IRI)							
					1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7	
<b>Calamianes Island</b>												
<i>Busuanga</i>	14	2,089	31,021	16,287	☉	☉	1	2	☉			
<i>Coron</i>	23	3,250	26,017	32,243	☉	☉	1	3	☉		3	
<i>Culion</i>	11	1,426	25,667	14,302	☉	☉	1	1	☉			
<i>Linapacan</i>	10	3,384	43,050	9,198	☉	☉	1		☉			
<i>Calamianes Island Inter-LGU Collaboration</i>											2	
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>10,149</b>	<b>82,705</b>	<b>72,030</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	
<b>Danajon Bank</b>												
<i>Bien Unido</i>	15	462	24,356	22,176	☉	☉	6	3	☉			
<i>Carlos P. Garcia</i>	23	449	19,683	20,744	☉	☉	2	1	☉			
<i>Talibon</i>	25	525	22,966	54,147	☉	☉	4	1	☉		12	
<i>Ubay</i>	44	202	4,514	59,827	☉	☉	1		☉			
<i>Getafe</i>	24	203		26,826								
<i>Buenavista</i>	35	65		25,960								
<i>Inabanga</i>	50	189		40,714								
<i>Tubigon</i>	34	382		40,385								
<i>Danajon Bank Inter-LGU Collaboration</i>											1	
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>2,477</b>	<b>71,519</b>	<b>290,779</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12</b>	
<b>Lanuzza Bay, Surigao del Sur</b>												
<i>Cantilan</i>	16	453	16,902	26,553		☉		2	☉		6	
<i>Carrascal</i>	14	104	9,766	13,157		☉	1	2	☉			
<i>Cortes</i>	12	534	16,451	14,825		☉	6	4	☉			
<i>Lanuzza</i>	13	106	7,870	16,057		☉	3	1	☉			
<i>Madrid</i>	14	11	2,288	14,066		☉	1		☉			
<i>Tandag</i>	21	244	6,365	44,327		☉	2	2	☉			
<i>Barobo</i>	21	265		34,558								
<i>Bayabas</i>	7	178		7,706								
<i>Bislig</i>	24	99		97,860								
<i>Cagwait</i>	11	190		18,577								
<i>Hinatuan</i>	24	705		36,170								
<i>Liang</i>	13	79		25,014								
<i>Lingig</i>	18	812		26,487								
<i>Marihatag</i>	12	315		16,394								
<i>San Agustin</i>	13	197		14,845								
<i>Tago</i>	24	66		29,721								
<i>Surigao del Sur Inter-LGU Collaboration</i>											1	
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>4,358</b>	<b>59,642</b>	<b>436,317</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	
<b>Tawi-Tawi</b>												
<i>Bongao</i>	35	565	9,086	58,174	☉	☉	2	2	☉		3	
<i>Panglima Sugala</i>	17	701	18,803	33,315	☉	☉	2	2	☉			
<i>Simunol</i>	15	704	12,783	31,962	☉	☉	1	2	☉		1	
<i>Languyan</i>	20	1,658		42,040								
<i>Mapun</i>	15	1,566		22,011								
<i>Sapa-Sapa</i>	23	712		26,242								
<i>Sitangkai</i>	25	2,548		52,772								

**Status of Fisheries Management Implementation**  
(as of September 2008)

Focal Area Municipality/Inter-LGU Collaboration	Total No. of Barangays	Area of Municipal Waters (sq. km.)	Area of Mun. Waters 5km from Shoreline (ha)	Total Population as of 2000 census	Local Fisheries Management Implementation (IRI)						
					1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.7
South Ubian	<i>31</i>	1,769		<i>27,301</i>							
Tandubas	<i>20</i>	410		<i>24,900</i>							
Turtle Islands	<i>2</i>	1,665		<i>3,600</i>							
<i>Tawi-Tawi Inter-LGU Collaboration</i>						1				1	
<b><i>Subtotal</i></b>		<b><i>12,298</i></b>	<b><i>40,672</i></b>	<b><i>322,317</i></b>	<b><i>3</i></b>	<b><i>4</i></b>	<b><i>5</i></b>	<b><i>6</i></b>	<b><i>3</i></b>	<b><i>1</i></b>	<b><i>4</i></b>
<b>Total</b>			<b>254,538</b>	<b>1,121,443</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>25</b>

Note: Focal area municipalities are in italics.

Indicators:

- IR 1.1 Municipal fishers and crafts operating in target areas registered and licensed
- IR 1.2 Coastal law units established and operational
- IR 1.3 Fishing effort restrictions introduced
- IR 1.4 Marine protected areas/Fish sanctuary established and functional
- IR 1.5 Local government units adopting CRM
- IR 1.6 Inter-LGU/inter-agency collaborative agreements/plans adopted
- IR 1.7 Reproductive health program implemented

Map Source: Conservation International Map

**APPENDIX C**  
**MARINE PROTECTED AREAS WITHIN FISH PROJECT COVERAGE OF ASSISTANCE**  
**(2 PAGES)**

Marine Protected Areas /Fish Sanctuary within FISH Project coverage of assistance

**Municipal Marine Protected Area/Fish Sanctuary**

Municipality / City	Barangay	Marine Protected Area/Fish Sanctuary Name	Year legally established as MPA/FS	MPA/FS size (ha)
<b>Calamianes Island</b>				
<b>Coron</b>				
	Bintuan	Decalve Marine Sanctuary *	2004	64.60
	Lajala	Looc Marine Reserve *	2006	100.00
	Tagumpay	Siete Pecados Marine Park *	2004	21.40
		Balisungan Marine Protected Area	2007	542.00
<b>Culion</b>				
	Libis	Bugur-Sand Island Marine Protected Area *	2005	96.50
		Quaming Marine Reserve	2006	14.00
<b>Busuanga</b>				
	Concepcion	Concepcion Marine Reserve *	2006	229.00
	Sagrada-Bogtong	Sagrada-Bogtong Marine Reserve *	2006	393.00
<b>Linapacan</b>				
	San Miguel	San Miguel Marine Protected Area	2007	17.00
	<i>Subtotal</i>			<i>1477.50</i>
<b>Danajon Bank</b>				
<b>Bien Unido</b>				
	Bilangbilangan East	Bilangbilangan East Marine Sanctuary *	2000	44.80
	Bilangbilangan West	Bilangbilangan West Marine Sanctuary	2002	72.00
	Hingutanan East	Hingutanan East Marine Sanctuary *	2000	21.70
	Hingutanan West	Hingutanan West Fish Sanctuary *	2002	71.80
	Liberty	Liberty Fish Sanctuary	2002	19.00
	Mandawa	Mandawa Fish Sanctuary	2002	59.00
	Sagasa	Sagasa Fish Sanctuary	2002	27.00
	Tuboran	Tuboran Fish Sanctuary	2002	12.00
	Maomawan	Maomawan Fish Sanctuary	2002	128.00
<b>Carlos P. Garcia</b>				
	Butan	Bantigue Island Marine Sanctuary	2005	18.90
	Lapinig	Pong Gamay Marine Sanctuary *	2005	75.90
	Saguise	Sidlakan Marine Sanctuary	2004	13.00
	Saguise	Bantiguian Marine Sanctuary	2004	10.80
	Popoo	Popoo Marine Sanctuary	2005	13.60
	Baud	Baud Marine Sanctuary	2005	21.70
<b>Talibon</b>				
	Cataban	Cataban Marine Sanctuary *	1996	46.40
	Tanghaligue	Tanghaligue Fish Sanctuary	2000	20.00
	Santo Niño	Santo Niño Fish Sanctuary	2001	12.00
	San Francisco	San Francisco Fish Sanctuary	1996	6.60
	Bagacay	Bagacay Marine Sanctuary	1996	3.00
	Guindacpan	Guindacpan Fish Sanctuary	2005	8.00
	Sag	Sag Marine Sanctuary	2004	33.50

Marine Protected Areas /Fish Sanctuary within FISH Project coverage of assistance

**Municipal Marine Protected Area/Fish Sanctuary**

Municipality / City	Barangay	Marine Protected Area/Fish Sanctuary Name	Year legally established as MPA/FS	MPA/FS size (ha)
<b>Ubay</b>				
	Humayhumay	Humay-humay Marine Sanctuary	2005	74.00
	Sinandigan	Sinandigan Marine Sanctuary	2003	51.68
	<i>Subtotal</i>			<i>864.38</i>
<b>Surigao del Sur</b>				
<b>Cantilan</b>				
	General Island	General Island Marine Protected Area *	2005	31.00
	General Island	Ayoke Marine Protected Area *	2005	25.00
	San Pedro	San Pedro Marine Protected Area	2005	30.00
<b>Carrascal</b>				
	Caglayag	Carrascal Marine Protected Area *	2005	70.00
	Adlay	Adlay Marine Protected Area *	2006	84.00
<b>Cortez</b>				
	Burgos	Burgos Fish Sanctuary	2000	75.50
	Balibadon	Balibadon Fish Sanctuary	2003	24.80
	Tigao	Tigao Fish Sanctuary *	1996	55.30
	Capandan	Capandan Fish Sanctuary *	2003	43.00
	Poblacion	Poblacion Fish Sanctuary	2003	35.00
	Tag-anongan	Tag-anongan Fish Sanctuary	2003	24.70
	Uba	Uba Marine Protected Area *	2005	25.00
	Mabahin	Mabahin Fish Sanctuary *	1997	42.35
<b>Lanuza</b>				
	Nurcia/Sibahay	Lanuza Marine Park and Sanctuary*	2002	111.00
<b>Tandag</b>				
	Mabua	Mabua Marine Protected Area*	2006	18.00
	Buenavista	Buenavista Marine Protected Area*	2006	24.00
	<i>Subtotal</i>			<i>718.65</i>
<b>Tawi-Tawi</b>				
<b>Bongao</b>				
	Lagasan	Lagasan Fish Sanctuary *	2005	8.47
	Pababag	Pababag Fish Sanctuary *	2005	53.80
	Ungus-Ungus	Ungus-Ungus Fish Sanctuary *	2005	13.13
<b>Panglima Sugala</b>				
	Tondon	Tondon Fis Sanctuary *	2007	43.90
	Kulape/Batu-Batu	Kulape-Batu-Batu Fish Sanctuary *	2006	48.03
<b>Simunul</b>				
	Tanggusong	Tanggusong-Maruwa Fish Sanctuary *	2007	7.29
	Doh Tong	Doh Tong Fish Sanctuary *	2005	44.52
	<i>Subtotal</i>			<i>219.14</i>
<b>Total</b>				<b>3,279.67</b>

Note: \* obtained level 2 and above in 2008

**APPENDIX D**  
**FISH PROJECT COLLABORATIVE WITH VARIOUS PARTNERS**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2008**  
**(41 PAGES)**

## FISH PROJECT COLLABORATIVE ACTIVITIES WITH VARIOUS PARTNERS 2008

PARTNER	COLLABORATIVE ACTION AND OUTCOME
<b>National Government Agencies</b>	
Department of Agriculture-Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources (DA-BFAR) – National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Attended national fisheries summit meetings (M. Guidote, H. Cafugauan, R. Smith); assisted BFAR-7 in scriptwriting and editing video on coral reefs (R. Smith, M. Gasalatan); edited BFAR-7 publication “Coral Reefs of the Visayas” (A. Sia). Dissemination of LGU IEC on banned fishery products, ordinances banning compressor for fishing, registration and licensing of banca. Act on reported apprehension of fishermen to facilitate filing of cases. Regular meeting of the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Task Force. Training of Community Stakeholders on Management and Establishment of Fish Sanctuary. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Organization of BFARMCs and Fas. Listing of Seaweed Farmers. Assistance on Fishery Law Enforcement training for WWF and TMFRDI. IEC Caravan at Barangay Ungus-Ungus re: Fish Sanctuary. Attendance to Philippine-EAGA Working Group meeting and field assessment. Invited participation of local staff in the observance of Farmers/ Fisherfolk Month. Orientation of ARMM key agencies on Registration and Licensing of Fishing Banca and Monitoring and Control Surveillance Writeshop. MPA Network Workshop and MPA Monitoring Training. Eradication of Crown of Thorns infestation in Tonggusong Maruwa Fish Sanctuary. Formulation of Fish Sanctuary Management Plan. Civil Service Commission-LGU-Regional Agency meeting on the proposed creation of local fisheries position. Workshop of the Formulation of Fish Sanctuary Management Plan. Coordination meeting regarding visit of the US Ambassador. Celebration of 16<sup>th</sup> International Coastal Clean Up at the Pababag-Lagasan Fish Sanctuary. Coordinated BFAR re: examination of Fish caught by explosives. Participated in Fish Conservation Week Celebration and jointly with BFAR awarded Plaque of Recognition and Certificate of Recognition to selected Sangguniang Bayan, PNP officer, MFOs MCLET members for exemplary services. Attendance to meeting with BFAR to discuss filing of case of poaching for apprehending Malaysian Fishing boat. Assisted BFAR lawyers in coordinating with PNP, PCG and the Provincial Prosecutor. Invited BFAR in a meeting to discuss devolved functions and other fishery regulations with LGU of Panglima Sugala. Invited BFAR to participate in the reorganization and reactivation of MCLET and re-election of new MFAMC of Simunul (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis). Participated during the parade and opening program of the Fish Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated film showing and presentations during the FISH Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination and attendance to the signing of the final Technical Descriptions of the municipal waters re: agreed coastal terminal points (CTPs) of each member LGUs of LBDA by the respective local chief executives; facilitated enactment of ordinance ratifying Amended Covenant of member LBDA-LGU (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Meeting for the preparation and launching of the Mariculture Zone in Talibon (A. Gulayan). Coordinated re-orientation of EO 305 and the actual boat ad measurement conducted by MAO staffs</p>

and municipal treasurer of Tubigon (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera). Consultation meeting regarding the livelihood support project in the Calamianes Group of Island (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the conduct of Post Evaluation for Fish Examiner's Training in Coron . (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the BFAR quota policy for live fish food trade R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the fishery law enforcement situation in the Calamianes Group of Islands (R. Cabungcal).

3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated invitation, participation, action of BFAR on the following; Coordinated BFAR re: examination of Fish caught by explosives; Participated in Fish Conservation Week Celebration and jointly with BFAR awarded Plaque of Recognition and Certificate of Recognition to selected Sangguniang Bayan, PNP officer, MFOs MCLET members for exemplary services; Attendance to meeting with BFAR to discuss filing of case of poaching for apprehending Malaysian Fishing boat; Assisted BFAR lawyers in coordinating with PNP, PCG and the Provincial Prosecutor; Invited BFAR in a meeting to discuss devolved functions and other fishery regulations with LGU of Panglima Sugala; Invited BFAR to participate in the reorganization and reactivation of MCLET and re-election of new MFAMC of Simunul; Coordination meeting with BFAR\_Tawi-Tawi to raise alarm on increasing Commercial Fishing Boat operation in the Bay; Facilitated participation of BFAR in meeting with LGU-Panglima Sugala to discuss functions devolved to the LGUs; Assisted BFAR in organization of BFARMC/Fisherfolk Association; Coordinated/facilitated meeting between the USDOI/FISH/EcoGov and ORG\_ARMM, DAF, BFAR, DENR and PNP to enhance environmental law enforcement.; Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting; Coordinated participation of BFAR in the turn over of guardhouse, radio communication and patrol boat; Coordinated BFAR in the conduct of fish examination for fish allegedly caught by explosives; Coordinated participation of BFAR in Workshop/orientation on Monitoring and Evaluation for Municipal FRM Plan; Assisted BFAR in Fisherfolk/Farmers Month or Month of the Ocean activities; Facilitate feedback re: status of case filed by DENR 9; Coordinated information of the theme of Environment Month (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).

4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the conduct of seaweeds farming in the municipality of Coron (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the conduct of Deputation of fish Warden for the enforcement committee of 9 MPA's (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the orientation on RA 8550 and other relevant laws for the Calamianes PNP (R. Cabungcal). Showcasing of activities of FISH Project in Calamianes and the conduct of search for Pinaka Best Fish Catch (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan, E. Fontamillas). Coordination and attendance to the signing of the final Technical Descriptions of the municipal waters re: agreed coastal terminal points (CTPs) of each member LGUs of LBDA by the respective local chief executives; facilitated enactment of ordinance ratifying Amended Covenant of member LBDA-LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assisted BFAR in planning for Fish Conservation Week

	<p>activities (N. Harun). Coordinated collaborative training on Fish Examiners for BFAR-ARMM/MCS/LGU (N. Harun). Coordinated with BFAR-7 re Fish Conservation Week activities (M. Gasalatan); editing, design and layout of the report “Coral Reefs in Central Visayas” (L. Tinapay, A. Sia).</p>
<p>Department of Environment and Natural Resources (DENR) – National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices (PENRO and CENRO)</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Provided copies of “why protect coral reefs”, “why protect seagrasses” and “why protect mangroves” to public information office of DENR-7. Dissemination of FISH IEC materials. Meeting of the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Task Force. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Facilitated DENR invitation by LGU on Mangrove Planting at the MPA site re: Earth Day Celebration. Coordinated participation of local staff in Coastal Clean Up in Simunul during the observance of Month of the Ocean. Eradication of Crown of Thorns infestation in Tonggusong_Maruwa Fish Sanctuary. Participation in discussing the proposed local position for Municipal Fisheries Management Office. Coordination meeting regarding visit of the US Ambassador. Coordination in connection with the apprehension of Chinese Boat catching turtles in Turtle Island. Celebration of 16<sup>th</sup> International Coastal Clean Up at the Pababag-Lagasan Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis). Assisted the National Protected Area and Wildlife Bureau and DENR Region 9 in coordinating the investigation and filing of cases against apprehended Chinese for catching sea turtles in Turtle Island. Facilitate feedback re: status of case filed by DENR 9 (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis). Participated during the parade and opening program of the Fish Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated film showing and presentations during the FISH Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the celebration of the Earth Day (R. Cabungcal).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated mangrove planting activities Bato-Bato_Kulape MPA; Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting; Coordinated/facilitated meeting between the USDOI/FISH/EcoGov and ORG_ARMM, DAF, BFAR, DENR and PNP to enhance environmental law enforcement; Facilitated request of LGU of Simunul for assistance from DENR in the planting of mangrove; Coordinated DENR in planning for the Environment Month activities (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the conduct of International Coastal Clean Up (R. Cabungcal). Participation in the International Coastal Clean Up Day o the earth day in Coron (R. Cabungcal C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Coordinated mangrove planting activities in connection with Bongao anniversary, coordinated participation of DENR in local cross visit to Fish Sanctuaries (N. Harun). Provided CMMO electronic copies of IEC materials for reproduction and use of the ICRMP (R. Smith, A. Sia, L. Tinapay).</p>
<p>Department of Agrarian Reform (DAR) - National, Regional, Provincial and City/Municipal Offices</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued regular coordination with DAR-IFAD – NMCIREM Project on the implementation of LGU Workplans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>

	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued regular coordination with DAR-IFAD – NMCIREM Project on the implementation of LGU Workplans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, and M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Philippine National Police (PNP) Maritime Group - National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Meeting of the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team activities (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis). Meeting of the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Task Force. Apprehension of fishers for the violation of local ordinance, RA 8550 and MMA 86. Filing of cases in court. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Planting of Mangrove during Earth Day. Launching of Campaign Against Illegal Fishing in Tawi-Tawi Bay. Coordinated submission of illegal paraphernalia confiscated by MCLET members. Invitation to participate in the Learning Visit to Bohol, Negros Occidental and Cebu. Conduct lecture during the Special Enforcement Team training. Assisted PNP Bongao in their conduct of info drive re drug abuse. Invited PNP-COP Sugala to receive Certificate of Recognition during the Fish Conservation Week celebration. Coordinated with PNP Simunul turn over of apprehended fisher suspected of fishing using explosives (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Attendance to the Command Conference for Surigao del Sur PNP – Provincial Police Office and Province-wide Chiefs of Police (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the regular Regional Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee (RLECC) in PNP-Regional Office, Butuan City; (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Discussion meeting on the situation of fishery law enforcement in the municipality of Busuanga (R. Cabungcal)</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation of Maritime Group in the following activities: Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting; Coordinated seaborne patrol at the Bongao vicinity; Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting; Coordinated the PNP on the following activities: Meeting of the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Task Force; Apprehension of fishers for the violation of local ordinance, RA 8550, MMA 86 and local ordinance; Filing of cases in court; Coordinated with PNP Bongao/Simunul/ turn over of apprehended fisher suspected of fishing using explosives; Coordinated movements and seaborne patrol activities of MCLET; Conducted lectures on environmental protection during the barangay tanod training in Bongao and Simunul; Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting/ market inspection; Coordinated movements and seaborne patrol activities of MCLET; Coordinated information on sources of explosives (Baja) and sodium cyanide (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting on the situation of fishery law enforcement in the municipality of Coron Linapacan, Busuanga and Culion (R. Cabungcal). Participation and attendance during the orientation on the creation of Police Environment Desk Officer (PEDOs) in PFARO, PNP-PHQ, and in selected PNP – Municipal Police Stations (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery</p>

	<p>law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation during the provincial coastal and fishery law enforcement assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the command conference for Surigao del Sur PNP – Provincial Police Director’s Office and Chiefs of Police in LBDA area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordinated with PNP Bongao the seaborne patrol activities of MCLET. Coordinated participation of PNP in local cross visit to Fish Sanctuaries. Coordinated invitation of PNP personnel (Bongao, Panglima Sugala and Simunul) to the Fish Examiners training. (N. Harun).</p>
Philippine Coast Guard (PCG) – National, Regional, Provincial Offices	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Together with PAWB and DENR 9, coordinated gathering of data/information for the filing of case against Chinese nationals apprehended catching green sea turtles in the NIPAS area. Coordination regarding poaching case to be filed by BFAR lawyers (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting; Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting. (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).</p>
Philippine Navy (PN) – National, Regional, Provincial Offices (Task Force 62)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Launching of Fish Sanctuaries. Launching of Campaign Against Illegal Fishing in Tawi-Tawi Bay. Coordinated information regarding transport/unloading of ammonium nitrate. Coordinated link of TBFSAs regarding security of bantay sanctuary/members of alliance in enforcing coastal/environmental law (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated the Task Force 62 on the following activities: The bantay sanctuary enforcement activities; Memorandum of Understanding between and among the members; Coordinated information on sources of explosives (Baja) and sodium cyanide and other illegal practices; (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated TF62 in connection with the release of confiscated speedboat used by bantay sanctuary of Lagasan, facilitated invitation of Task Force 62 commander to attend TBFSAs meeting (N. Harun).</p>
Philippine Marines	<p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation on the following activities: Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting/ market inspection; Coordinated movements and seaborne patrol activities of MCLET; Coordinated participation in Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team meeting/ market inspection; Coordinated movements and seaborne patrol activities of MCLET; Coordinated information on sources of explosives (Baja) and sodium cyanide (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated the seaborne patrol activities of Bongao MCLET (N. Harun).</p>
Department of Interior and Local Government (DILG) – National, Regional, Provincial, and	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Meeting of the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Team. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Participation in discussing the</p>

City/Municipal Offices	proposed local position for Municipal Fisheries Management Office. Coordinated registration of Bantay Sanctuary as informal group (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).
Maritime Industry Authority (MARINA) – National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Task Force meeting. Dissemination of local IEC materials, ordinance (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).  2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated re-orientation of EO 305 and the actual boat ad measurement conducted by MAO staffs and municipal treasurer of Tubigon (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera).  3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation of MARINA on: Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Task Force meeting; Re-ad measurement of commercial fishing banca; Registration and Licensing of Municipal banca (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).
Department of Tourism (DOT)- National, Regional, Provincial, and City/Municipal Offices	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration to the issuance of Municipal Ordinance No. 08 -2008, Declaring the Month of May as “Ocean Awareness Month” in the City of Tandag to host various eco-awareness, eco-tourism and eco-sports related activities to raise people’ awareness for the essence of Ocean Month Celebration in May 2008 and every year hereafter (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation during the Ocean Month Celebration activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
League of Municipalities (LMP)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Booth and exhibit set up at LMP national convention in Cebu and formalization of FISH Project and LMP MOA (R. Smith, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, L. Tinapay). At the LMP Convention, a wide range of mayors were provided IEC materials and participated in impromptu inter-mayor interactions and discussions at the FISH Project booth (R. Smith, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote).  4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Conduct of strategic planning and follow-up meetings re MOREFish Program (M. Guidote, H. Cafugauan, R. Smith, A. Lim).
National Mapping and Resource Information Authority (NAMRIA) – National Office	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration and participation during the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination and attendance to the signing of the final Technical Descriptions of the municipal waters re: agreed coastal terminal points (CTPs) of each member LGUs of LBDA by the respective local chief executives; facilitated enactment of ordinance ratifying Amended Covenant of member LBDA-LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
<b>Local Government Units</b>	
Province of Cebu	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Referred walk-in queries and others to PENRO regarding Malapascua Island (R. Smith).
Province of Bohol	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Attended during the special meeting held in Ubay with the Governor as the lead facilitator and with the attendance of all mayors from the coastal municipalities of district II, chairpersons of CLEC-I and

	<p>CLEC-III, PA Commanding officer and officials, PNP PD and COPs and other dept. heads of the province of Bohol. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, M. Avenido).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Airing of radio plugs of Vice Gov J. Herrera regarding saving Danajon Bank (A. Gulayan, R. Smith, M. Gasalatan).</p>
Province of Tawi-Tawi	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Project implementation and monitoring. Provincial Environment Policy Framework. Project visit of RTV Malacanang. Launching of Fish Sanctuary.</p> <p>Pagtabangan BaSulTa activities. Launching of Campaign Against Illegal Fishing in Tawi-Tawi Bay. Extending invitation to SP member to participate in Learning Visit (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation, effort collaboration on the following activities: Participated in the Core Group meeting to discuss environmental framework for Tawi-Tawi. Informed the Provincial Governor re: Intrusion/operation of a 32GT fishing boat in the municipal water; Participated in the initial drafting of Provincial Environment Code (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participated in meeting to discuss the Provincial Environment Code municipal consultation (N. Harun).</p>
Province of Surigao del Sur	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration to the enactment of Administrative Order No. 1-2008, "Integrating Coastal Resource Management and Law Enforcement as part of the priority programs of the Provincial Government, Directing the Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Office (PFARO) to develop and implement specific plans and activities relative thereto, and recognizing the efforts of concerned government agencies and non-government organizations for the promotion and productivity of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources in the whole province" (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the member LGU/City Government for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2007 in LBDA area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration to the issuance of Administrative Order No. 1-2008, "Integrating Coastal Resource Management and Law Enforcement as part of the priority programs of the Provincial Government, Directing the Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Office (PFARO) to develop and implement specific plans and activities relative thereto, and recognizing the efforts of concerned government agencies and non-government organizations for the promotion and productivity of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources in the whole province" (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the member LGUs/City Government for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2008 in LBDA area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation during the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination and attendance</p>

	<p>to the signing of the final Technical Descriptions of the municipal waters re: agreed coastal terminal points (CTPs) of each member LGUs of LBDA by the respective local chief executives; facilitated enactment of ordinance ratifying Amended Covenant of member LBDA-LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Municipality of Talibon, Bohol</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Conducted strategic planning for the Talibon Interpretive Center and other follow-up activities (R. Smith, A. Sia, A. Gulayan). Participated in Talibon Local Development Planning Workshop (V. Orevillo). Participated during the mid-term assessment of Eco-Gov project in Talibon (V. Orevillo). Attended department heads meeting on the planning of the Fish Conservation Week activities. (V. Orevillo). Assisted LGU in the preparation for the Fish Conservation Week (V. Orevillo). Coordinated with the Mayor for the Interpretive Center Strategic Planning (V. Orevillo). Participated during the parade and opening program of the Fish Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated film showing and presentations during the FISH Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Coordinated mayor regarding Tawi-Tawi visit (V. Orevillo). Coordinated MAO regarding Danajon Bank MPA Network officers meeting (V. Orevillo). Assisted DA staff in serving communication to the participants of the Mariculture meeting (V. Orevillo). Facilitated courtesy call to the mayor by the Basara Co. Ltd (B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo). Coordinate MPA network officers meeting (V. Orevillo). Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (V. Orevillo). Assisted MAO in making project proposal for alternative livelihood (V. Orevillo). Mobilize the LGU in the preparation of the Performance Monitoring Database (V. Orevillo). Attend regular MFARMC meeting (V. Orevillo). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Attended Interpretive action planning (A. Sia, A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo). Attended MFARMC regular monthly meeting (V. Orevillo). Assist in boat registration and fishing gear licensing (V. Orevillo). Meeting for the preparation and launching of the Mariculture Zone in Talibon (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo). Assisted in the conduct of interview for success stories (A. Sia, A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, M. Avenido). Conducted province wide CLEC assessment and planning workshop (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Inaugural presentation of the community theater project by the Calituban Dramatic Guild (A. Gulayan, R. Smith, L. Tinapay).</p>
<p>Municipality of Inabanga, Bohol</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (A. Gulayan). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Facilitated in the Collection of the Performance Monitoring Database. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera).</p>

Municipality of Buenavista, Bohol	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (A. Gulayan). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Facilitated in the Collection of the Performance Monitoring Database. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera).</p>
Municipality of Trinidad, Bohol	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (A. Gulayan). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p>
Municipality of Clarin, Bohol	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (A. Gulayan). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training.</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Facilitated in the Collection of the Performance Monitoring Database. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera).</p>
Municipality of Ubay, Bohol	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Attend initial meeting with LGU on mural painting (M. Avenido, A. Gulayan). Coordinate and participate during International Coastal Clean-up (M. Avenido). Coordinate lacking of Performance Monitoring data (reproductive health) (M. Avenido). Coordinate in the completion of data for fishing registrations (13%) (M. Avenido). Coordinate CLEC-2 meeting and coordinate meeting (M. Avenido). Attend coordinative meeting with LGU and Unilever Philippines on mural painting of Ubay (M. Avenido, A. Gulayan). Coordinate requirements of SAF project and attend meeting in the completion of project proposals (M. Avenido). Assist LGU during the conduct of IEC in coastal barangay (M. Avenido). Attend MFARMC monthly meeting (M. Avenido). Coordinated with the LGU the activities for the Fish Conservation Week (M. Avenido). Coordinate status of fishing vessel registration (M. Avenido). Attended meeting related to CLE (M. Avenido). Follow-up Ubay Municipal Officials Coop for the status of SAF proposal (M. Avenido). Coordinated/assisted LGU during cross visit of Tawi-Tawi. (M. Avenido). Coordinated/followed-up in the completion of project proposals for SAF (M. Avenido, A. Gulayan). Coordinated CRM coordinator during MPA network officers meeting (M. Avenido). Collected MCLETS reports (M. Avenido). Monitor status of fishing vessels registration (48%) (M. Avenido). Coordinate MPA network officers meeting (M. Avenido). Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (m. Avenido). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Follow up preparation of SAF proposal (M. Avenido). Conduct regular consultations regarding CRM (M. Avenido). Mobilize the LGU in the preparation of the Performance Monitoring Database (M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated/monitored status of fishing vessels and gear registrations (on-going) (M. Avenido). Coordinated LGUs and participants on CLEC-wide annual assessment (M. Avenido). Monitored lacking of SAF proposals (M. Avenido). Attended CEPU meetings (M. Avenido). Monitored status of law enforcement activities (M. Avenido). Assisted in the conduct of interview for success stories (A. Sia, A.</p>

	<p>Gulayan, B. Cabrera, M. Avenido).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Meeting with LGU re design and set up of municipality's parade float for foundation day (A. Gulayan, R. Smith, L. Tinapay).</p>
Municipality of Bien Unido, Bohol	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Attended consultative meeting with SB members, head offices of Bien Unido regarding their commitments on the move of the Mayor to stop illegal fishing (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo). Attended actual delineation of municipal water boundaries of Talibon and Bien Unido (V. Orevillo). Participated in the joint meeting of MAFC and MFARMC in Bien Unido (V. Orevillo). Provided soft copy of CLEC logo and letter the mayor of Bien Unido (V. Orevillo). Participated MFARMC regular monthly meeting (V. Orevillo). Coordinated SB member and MAO for the amendments of Mun. Ordinance establishing the MPAs in Hingotanan West and Pinamgo (V. Orevillo). Coordinated MAO regarding Danajon Bank MPA Network officers meeting (V. Orevillo). Coordinated MAO regarding the implementation of Catch and Effort monitoring activities (V. Orevillo). Coordinate MPA network officers meeting (V. Orevillo). Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (V. Orevillo). Mobilize the LGU in the preparation of the Performance Monitoring Database (V. Orevillo). Attend regular MFARMC meeting (V. Orevillo). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Attended and presented inputs regarding status of fisheries in Danajon Bank and the biology of blue crabs during the Blue Crab Symposium (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Assisted in the conduct of interview for success stories (A. Sia, A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, M. Avenido). Conducted province wide CLEC assessment and planning workshop (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Meeting with LGU re exhibit for the Farmers' Information Technology Services Center (A. Gulayan, R. Smith, L. Tinapay). Story conference on exhibit (A. Sia, L. Tinapay).</p>
Municipality of Pres. C.P. Garcia, Bohol	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Assisted during the reading of coordinates of their MPAs as requested by the LGU (B. Cabrera, M. Avenido). Coordinate LGU for International Coastal Clean-up and follow lacking of CRM plan (M. Avenido). Coordinate in the completion of data on fishing vessel registration (45%) (M. Avenido). Attend during the turn-over of CRM Plan to LGU (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, M. Avenido, V. Orevillo). Follow-up lacking of Performance monitoring data (M. Avenido). Collect MCLET reports (M. Avenido). Coordinate with LGU on the status of fishing vessel registration (M. Avenido). Attended consultation meeting with CRM staff in relation to fish catch monitoring (M. Avenido). Coordinated CLEC-2 meeting and follow-up status of coastal law enforcement (M. Avenido). Assisted LGU in the conduct of IEC during fish conservation week. (M. Avenido, B. Cabrera). Coordinated CRM coordinator during MPA network officers meeting (M. Avenido). Followed-up status of fishing vessel registration (80%) (M. Avenido). Conducted LGU consultation meeting in the conduct of fish catch monitoring (M. Avenido). Followed-up in the completion of guard house design of Aguning and coordinated</p>

	<p>LGU support to MPAs (M. Avenido). Coordinate MPA network officers meeting (M. Avenido). Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (M. Avenido). Conduct regular consultation meeting (M. Avenido). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, B. Cabrera, V. Oreillo, M. Avenido). Coordinate fishing vessel registration status (M. Avenido). Mobilize the LGU in the preparation of the Performance Monitoring Database (M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated/monitored status of fishing vessels and gear registrations (on-going) (M. Avenido). Coordinated LGUs and participants on CLEC-wide annual assessment (M. Avenido). Monitor status of coastal law enforcement (M. Avenido). Assisted in the conduct of interview for success stories (A. Sia, A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, M. Avenido). Coordinate livelihood of PO (M. Avenido). Follow-up lacking f Performance monitoring database (Reproductive health-submitted) (M. Avenido).</p>
Municipality of Getafe, Bohol	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinate LGU for the Basic Coastal Law Enforcement Training (A. Gulayan). Conducted Basic Coastal Law Enforcement training (A. Gulayan, M. Guidote, B. Cabrera, V. Oreillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Facilitated in the Collection of the Performance Monitoring Database. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera).</p>
Municipality of Tubigon, Bohol	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated re-orientation of EO 305 and the actual boat ad measurement conducted by MAO staffs and municipal treasurer of Tubigon. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera). Attended meeting for the preparation of Tubigon Coastal and Fishery Summit. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera). Conducted province wide CLEC assessment and planning workshop (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Oreillo, M. Avenido. M. Guidote). 2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Facilitated in the Collection of the Performance Monitoring Database. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera).</p>
Municipality of Bongao, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of local IEC materials i.e. implementation of ordinances on banning the compressors and registration and licensing of banca and fishers. IEC on banned fishery marine products. Activities of the Municipal Coastal Law Enforcement Task Force including inspection of bodega/warehouses. Inspection of fishery products at the wharf. Seaborne patrol. Training of Community Stakeholders on Management and Establishment of Fish Sanctuary. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. IEC Caravan at Barangay Ungus-Ungus. Registration and Licensing of Municipal Fishing Banca &lt;3GT. MPA Network Workshop and MPA Monitoring Training. Habitat assessment of 2 barangay Ipil and Luuk Pangdan. Formulation of Fish Sanctuary Management Plan. First meeting of the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance. Civil Service Commission-LGU-Regional Agency meeting on the proposed creation of local fisheries position. Coordination meeting regarding visit of the US Ambassador. Coordination in connection with the apprehension of Chinese Boat catching turtles in Turtle Island. Launching of Campaign Against Illegal Fishing in Tawi-Tawi Bay. Celebration of 16<sup>th</sup> International Coastal Clean Up at the Pababag-Lagasan Fish Sanctuary. Coordinated jointly with BFAR</p>

	<p>in awarding the Sangguniang Bayan and selected members of MCLET with Plaque of Recognition. Invited LGU participants to the Learning Visits in connection with project implementation, fish sanctuary management etc. Facilitated invitation of barangay LGU officials during the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance meeting (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated and collaborated the following activities: Facilitated invitation of barangay LGU officials during the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance meeting; Registration and Licensing of Municipal Banca and Fishers; Participated in the market inspection activities as part of the local IEC dissemination; Assisted ARMEG in turning over the patrol for Bantay Sanctuary; Facilitated field level interview in connection with telling our stories; Conducted lecture on environmental protection for barangay tanod; Review and finalized O-Plan Pagjaga for the signature of the Mayor; Facilitated invitation of barangay staff in the conduct of radio communication orientation for bantay sanctuary members; Assisted in Registration and Licensing of Municipal Banca and Fishers; Assisted in the conduct of MCLET meeting and distribution of approved O-Pagjaga; Facilitated turn-over of guardhouse, radio equipments, binocular, whistles, flashlight; Participation in Workshop and orientation on Monitoring and Evaluation for Municipal Fisheries Resource Management Plan; Meeting to discuss preparation of Implementation plan for O-Plan Pagjaga; Identification of suitable sites for mangrove planting in barangay Simandagit, Pasiagan and Pahut; Assisted LGUs in conducting meeting with inter-island boat patron to disseminate information about solid waste marine debris; Assisted LGU in planning for World Environment Day and Environment Month activities; Participated in exhibits in observance of 50<sup>th</sup> Municipality of Bongao anniversary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation of LGU in local cross visit to Fish Sanctuaries, invitation of local participant to Fish Examiners training, and local fund support for PNP attendance to Fish Examiners training. (N. Harun).</p>
Municipality of Panglima Sugala, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of IEC on banca registration. Registration and Licensing of Municipal Banca and Fishers. Bantay Sanctuary activities at Kulape-Bato-Bato. Training of Community Stakeholders on Management and Establishment of Fish Sanctuary. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. IEC Caravan at Barangay Tondon. Coastal Clean-Up and Mangrove Planting in observance of Earth Day celebration. Registration and Licensing of Municipal Fishing Banca &lt;3GT. MPA Network Workshop and MPA Monitoring Training. Formulation of Fish Sanctuary Management Plan. First meeting of the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance. Civil Service Commission-LGU-Regional Agency meeting on the proposed creation of local fisheries position. Giving and receiving of Award of Recognition during the 48<sup>th</sup> Founding Anniversary. Coordination meeting regarding visit of the US Ambassador. Launching of Campaign Against Illegal Fishing in Tawi-Tawi Bay. Coordinated jointly with BFAR in awarding the MFO and selected members of MPA with Certificate of Recognition. Invited LGU participants to the Learning Visits in connection with project implementation, fish sanctuary management etc. Facilitated invitation of barangay LGU officials during the Tawi-Tawi</p>

	<p>Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance meeting. Assisted barangay LGU in Crown of Thorns eradication. Presented FISH Project implementation updates. Assisted the LGU in discussing the devolved function of BFAR. Distributed IEC materials, Fatwa (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated and collaborated the following activities: Coordinated jointly with BFAR in awarding the MFO and selected members of MPA with Certificate of Recognition; Invited LGU participants to the Learning Visits in connection with project implementation, fish sanctuary management; Facilitated invitation of barangay LGU officials during the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance meeting; Assisted barangay LGU in Crown of Thorns eradication; Presented FISH Project implementation updates; Assisted the LGU in discussing the devolved function of BFAR; Distributed IEC materials, Fatwa; Facilitated field level interview in connection with telling our stories; Assisted ARMEG in turning over the patrol for Bantay Sanctuary; Facilitated invitation of barangay staff in the conduct of radio communication orientation for bantay sanctuary members; Assisted in Registration and Licensing of Municipal Banca and Fishers; Assisted in reactivating and conduct of MCLET meeting; Facilitated turn-over of guardhouse, radio equipments, binocular, whistles, flashlight; Participation in Workshop/orientation on Monitoring and Evaluation for Municipal Fisheries Resource Management Plan; Assisted LGU in planning for World Environment Day and Environment Month activities; Assisted bantay sanctuary in collection of Crown of Thorns Starfish at Babag Reef Invertebrates Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation of LGU in local cross visit to Fish Sanctuaries, invitation of local participant to Fish Examiners training, and local fund support for PNP attendance to Fish Examiners training (N. Harun).</p>
Municipality of Simunul, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of IEC materials. Registration and Licensing of Municipal Banca and Fishers. Bantay Sanctuary activities at Doh Tong. Training of Community Stakeholders on Management and Establishment of Fish Sanctuary. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Facilitated delivery of letter of request for permit on Oceanographic survey off-waters of South Ubian. Organization of barangay FARMCs and Fas. IEC Caravan at barangay Tonggusong and Maruwa. Coastal Clean-up during Month of the Ocean; Registration and Licensing of Municipal Fishing Banca &lt;3GT. MPA Network Workshop and MPA Monitoring Training EO. Eradication of Crown of Thorns infestation in Tonggusong_Maruwa Fish Sanctuary. Formulation of Fish Sanctuary Management Plan. First meeting of the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance. Civil Service Commission-LGU-Regional Agency meeting on the proposed creation of local fisheries position. Coordination meeting regarding visit of the US Ambassador Launching of Campaign Against Illegal Fishing in Tawi-Tawi Bay. Celebration of 16<sup>th</sup> International Coastal Clean Up at the Pababag-Lagasan Fish Sanctuary. Coordinated jointly with BFAR in awarding the MFO and selected members of MPA with Certificate of Recognition. Invited LGU participants to the Learning Visits in connection with project implementation, fish sanctuary management etc. Facilitated invitation of barangay LGU officials during the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance</p>

	<p>meeting. Assisted barangay LGU of Doh Tong in Crown of Thorns eradication. Assisted the LGU in Reactivating/reorganizing MCLET and re-election MFARMC. Distributed IEC materials, Fatwa (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated and collaborated the following activities: Coordinated jointly with BFAR in awarding the MFO and selected members of MPA with Certificate of Recognition; Invited LGU participants to the Learning Visits in connection with project implementation, fish sanctuary management; Facilitated invitation of barangay LGU officials during the Tawi-Tawi Bay Fish Sanctuary Alliance meeting; Assisted barangay LGU of Doh Tong in Crown of Thorns eradication; Assisted the LGU in Reactivating/reorganizing MCLET and re-election MFARMC; Distributed IEC materials, Fatwa; Registration and Licensing of Municipal Banca and Fishers; Facilitated field level interview in connection with telling our stories; Assisted ARMEG in turning over the patrol for Bantay Sanctuary; Conducted lecture on environmental protection for barangay tanod; Facilitated invitation of barangay staff in the conduct of radio communication orientation for bantay sanctuary members; Assisted in Registration and Licensing of Municipal Banca and Fishers; Facilitated turn-over of guardhouse, radio equipments, binocular, whistles, flashlight; Participation in Workshop/orientation on Monitoring and Evaluation for Municipal Fisheries Resource Management Plan; Assisted LGU/Bantay Sanctuary in Foreshore management activities and mangrove planting; Assisted LGU in planning for World Environment Day and Environment Month activities; Assisted bantay sanctuary in collection of Crown of Thorns Starfish at Tonggusong_Maruwa Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation of LGU in local cross visit to Fish Sanctuaries, invitation of local participant to Fish Examiners training, and local fund support for PNP attendance to Fish Examiners training (N. Harun).</p>
Municipality of Sitangkai, Tawi-Tawi	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of FISH IEC materials through WWF. In connection with Pagtabangan BaSulTa activities, conducted orientation of CSOs on Bridging Leadership. Assisted WWF in conducting training on Coastal Law Enforcement (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).
Municipality of Languyan, Tawi-Tawi	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of FISH IEC materials through WWF. Assisted WWF in conducting training on Coastal Law Enforcement (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).
Municipality of Sapa-Sapa, Tawi-Tawi	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of FISH IEC materials through PEF. Disseminated IEC materials, Fatwa through LGSPA contractor (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Disseminated IEC materials, Fatwa through LGSPA contractor (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p>
Municipality of Tandubas, Tawi-Tawi	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of FISH IEC materials through the PNP connection. Disseminated IEC materials, Fatwa through LGSPA contractor (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).

	3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Disseminated IEC materials, Fatwa through LGSPA contractor (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).
Municipality of South Ubian, Tawi-Tawi	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of FISH IEC materials through PEF. Facilitated delivery of letter of request for permit on Oceanographic survey off-waters of South Ubian. Disseminated copy of Fatwa on Marine Environmental Protection and Management and IRR on Fisheries Code of BFAR-ARMM through WWF/LGSP. Disseminated IEC materials, Fatwa through LGSPA contractor (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).  3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Disseminated IEC materials, Fatwa through LGSPA contractor (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).
Municipality of Barobo, Surigao del Sur	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).
Municipality of Bayabas, Surigao del Sur	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).
City of Bislig, Surigao del Sur	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).
Municipality of Cagwait, Surigao del Sur	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).

Municipality of Cantilan, Surigao del Sur	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation in the training workshop on radio participation techniques and CRM planning writeshop (R. Smith).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> quarter 2008: Collaboration to the consultation dialogues among People’s Organization leaders and the newly elected coastal barangay officials in Lanuza Bay Development (LBDA) Area re: CFARM Sustainability Plan (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination for the re-orientation on CFARM of the newly elected coastal barangay officials and municipal officials as well of the member municipalities/city in LBDA area by Task Force “Enlightenment” re: Stakeholders Conference on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management Program in the Municipality of Carmen (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the basic orientation on Pre-Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management Plan Implementation in the municipality of Cantilan (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Discussion on the proposed ordinances on the declaration of closed season for siganid fisheries, as well as designing and implementing management measures for baling operation in Cantilan (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Unified Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2007 in LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the LBDA Project Management Office to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, G. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2008 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration with the LGU for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the Municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the LBDA-Office of the Executive Director, MEMPOs and FISH Project-APREDEC monthly coordination meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the joint executive and legislative conference for the adoption of the pending ordinance (CFARM ordinance, delineation and delimitation of municipal waters in LBDA area, ratification ordinance for the amended covenant of LBDA and CFRM program in the Municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2008 in LBDA – LGUs(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the LBDA Project Management Office to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration</p>

	<p>and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in seven (7) member LBDA city/municipalities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the consultation on the proposed management of siganid (<i>danggit</i>) fishery in Carrascal, Cantilan, Lanuza. Cortes and Tandag City (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY-HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination to the reorientation and reorganization of BFARMCs in the six coastal barangays of Lanuza (V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Exploration of possible establishment of interpretative center and IEC hotspots (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Consultation dialogues among People’s Organization leaders and the newly elected coastal barangay officials in Lanuza Bay Development (LBDA) Area re: CFARM Sustainability Plan, specifically in the municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Municipality of Carmen, Surigao del Sur</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance to the LBDA Project Management Office to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (J. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the re-orientation on CFARM of the newly elected coastal barangay officials and municipal officials as well of the member municipalities/city in LBDA area by Task Force “Enlightenment”, specifically in the municipalities of Carmen (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2008 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration with the LGU for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the Municipality of Carmen (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the LBDA-Office of the Executive Director, MEMPOs and FISH Project-APREDEC monthly coordination meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2008 in LBDA – LGUs(G. Maglinte, L. Avila,</p>

	<p>V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in seven (7) member LBDA city/municipalities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration on the orientation on CFARM of the newly elected coastal barangay officials and municipal officials as well of the member municipalities/city in LBDA area by Task Force “Enlightenment”, specifically in the municipality of Carmen(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina); and Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Municipality of Carrascal, Surigao del Sur</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation in the training workshop on radio participation techniques and CRM planning writeshop (R. Smith).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion on the proposed ordinances on the declaration of closed season for siganid fisheries, as well as designing and implementing management measures for baling operation in Carrascal (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Unified Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2007 in LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2008 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration with the LGU for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the Municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the LBDA-Office of the Executive Director, MEMPOs and FISH Project-APREDEC monthly coordination meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the joint executive and legislative conference for the adoption of the pending ordinance (CFARM ordinance, delineation and delimitation of municipal waters in LBDA area, ratification ordinance for the amended covenant of LBDA and CFRM program in the Municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2008 in LBDA – LGUs(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the LBDA Project Management Office to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to</p>

	<p>the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in seven (7) member LBDA city/municipalities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the consultation on the proposed management of siganid (<i>danggit</i>) fishery in Carrascal, Cantilan, Lanuza. Cortes and Tandag City (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY-HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination to the reorientation and reorganization of BFARMCs in the six coastal barangays of Lanuza (V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Exploration of possible establishment of interpretative center and IEC hotspots (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Consultation dialogues among People’s Organization leaders and the newly elected coastal barangay officials in Lanuza Bay Development (LBDA) Area re: CFARM Sustainability Plan, specifically in the municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Municipality of Claver, Surigao del Sur	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).</p>
Municipality of Cortes, Surigao del Sur	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation in the training workshop on radio participation techniques and CRM planning writeshop (R. Smith).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2008 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration with the LGU for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the Municipality of Cortes (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the LBDA-Office of the Executive Director, MEMPOs and FISH Project-APREDEC monthly coordination meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the joint executive and legislative conference for the adoption of the pending ordinance (CFARM ordinance, delineation and delimitation of municipal waters in LBDA area, ratification ordinance for the amended covenant of LBDA and CFRM program in the Municipality of Cortes(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2008 in LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the LBDA Project</p>

	<p>Management Office to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in 7 member LBDA city/municipalities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the consultation on the proposed management of siganid (<i>danggit</i>) fishery in Carrascal and Cantilan, Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques ( G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon ( G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Municipality of Hinatuan, Surigao del Sur	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).</p>
Municipality of Lanuza, Surigao del Sur	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation in the training workshop on radio participation techniques and CRM planning writeshop (R. Smith).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination to the reorientation and reorganization of BFARMCs in the six coastal barangays of Lanuza (V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Exploration of possible establishment of interpretative center and IEC hotspots (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Facilitation to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2007 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination consultation dialogues among People’s Organization leaders and the newly elected coastal barangay officials in Lanuza Bay Development (LBDA) Area re: CFARM Sustainability Plan, specifically in the municipality of Lanuza(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2008 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J.</p>

	<p>Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration with the LGU for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the Municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the LBDA-Office of the Executive Director, MEMPOs and FISH Project-APREDEC monthly coordination meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the joint executive and legislative conference for the adoption of the pending ordinance (CFARM ordinance, delineation and delimitation of municipal waters in LBDA area, ratification ordinance for the amended covenant of LBDA and CFRM program in the Municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2008 in LBDA – LGUs(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the LBDA Project Management Office to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in seven (7) member LBDA city/municipalities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the consultation on the proposed management of siganid (<i>danggit</i>) fishery in Carrascal, Cantilan, Lanuza. Cortes and Tandag City (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY-HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination to the reorientation and reorganization of BFARMCs in the six coastal barangays of Lanuza (V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Exploration of possible establishment of interpretative center and IEC hotspots (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Consultation dialogues among People’s Organization leaders and the newly elected coastal barangay officials in Lanuza Bay Development (LBDA) Area re: CFARM Sustainability Plan, specifically in the municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Municipality of Lianga, Surigao del Sur	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J.</p>

	Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).
Municipality of Lingig, Surigao del Sur	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).
Municipality of Madrid, Surigao del Sur	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation in the training workshop on radio participation techniques and CRM planning writeshop (R. Smith).  2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Unified Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2007 in LBDA – LGU (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the LBDA Project Management Office to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).  4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2008 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration with the LGU for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the Municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the LBDA-Office of the Executive Director, MEMPOs and FISH Project-APREDEC monthly coordination meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the joint executive and legislative conference for the adoption of the pending ordinance (CFARM ordinance, delineation and delimitation of municipal waters in LBDA area, ratification ordinance for the amended covenant of LBDA and CFRM program in the Municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance for the adoption of the Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance for 2008 in LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the LBDA Project Management Office to maintain the Municipal Coastal Database (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to

	<p>the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in seven (7) member LBDA city/municipalities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the consultation on the proposed management of siganid (<i>danggit</i>) fishery in Carrascal, Cantilan, Lanuza. Cortes and Tandag City (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY-HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination to the reorientation and reorganization of BFARMCs in the six coastal barangays of Lanuza (V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Exploration of possible establishment of interpretative center and IEC hotspots (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Consultation dialogues among People’s Organization leaders and the newly elected coastal barangay officials in Lanuza Bay Development (LBDA) Area re: CFARM Sustainability Plan, specifically in the municipality of Lanuza (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Municipality of Marihatag, Surigao del Sur</p>	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).</p>
<p>Municipality of San Agustin, Surigao del Sur</p>	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training on legal/technical aspect of coastal law enforcement and FISH-APREDEC Project local experience for Lingig, Bislig and Hinatuan area in Hinatuan Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon).</p>
<p>Municipality of Tago, Surigao del Sur</p>	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance during the conduct of Surigao del Sur province-wide coastal and fishery law enforcement training course (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte,</p>

	M. Rabina);
City of Tandag, Surigao del Sur	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation in the training workshop on radio participation techniques and CRM planning writeshop (R. Smith).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina) Exploration of possible establishment of interpretative center and IEC hotspots (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Assistance to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2007 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the member LGUs/City Government for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2007 in LBDA area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration to the issuance of City Resolution No.: 115 – 2008 Creating task force “Save a River” to plan, integrate and oversee the implementation of all applicable ordinances along rivers and seas” in the City of Tandag (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assistance to the review within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Exploration of possible establishment of interpretative center and IEC hotspots (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Assistance to the signing of Supplemental Memorandum of Agreement for the enactment of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management Ordinance of 2008 (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina); and Collaboration with the City Government for the enactment of the delineation and delimitation of Municipal Waters and Comprehensive Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the City of Tandag (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Attendance to the LBDA-Office of the Executive Director, MEMPOs and FISH Project-APREDEC monthly coordination meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the joint executive and legislative conference for the adoption of the pending ordinance (CFARM ordinance, delineation and delimitation of municipal waters in LBDA area, ratification ordinance for the amended covenant of LBDA and CFRM program in the City of Tandag ( G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in seven (7) member LBDA city/municipalities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the consultation on the proposed management of siganid (<i>danggit</i>) fishery in Carrascal, Cantilan, Lanuza, Cortes and Tandag City (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M.</p>

	<p>Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY-HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
City of Masbate, Masbate	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation of the Masbate Interpretive Center in the “Fishes Feed Us” Project.</p>
Municipality of Busuanga, Palawan	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting on the strengthening of MCLET in the municipality with SB Gajardo and Ms. Theresa Rabe (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the enhancement of the two MPA’s established in the municipality (R. Cabungcal). Follow-up meeting regarding the registration and licensing of three (3) gt. and below (R. Cabungcal).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the enhancement of the two MPA’s established in the municipality (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan). Conduct of Capability Building Training on FARMC (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Follow-up meeting regarding the registration and licensing of three (3) gt. and below (R. Cabungcal). Assistance in the conduct of fish catches monitoring through the South China Sea Project and the Gulf of Thailand (R. Cabungcal). Conduct of team building training for the officers and members of the MPA Management Boards (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan).</p>
Municipality of Coron, Palawan	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Assistance in the presentation of the comprehensive municipal fisheries ordinance to the Sangguniang Bayan (R. Cabungcal, T. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the conduct of Post Evaluation for Fish Examiners Training (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the activities in the MPA site supported by SAF (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Follow up meeting regarding the registration and licensing of fishing boats 3 gross tonnages and below (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding fisheries management in Coron (R. Cabungcal). Meeting regarding the enhancement of FARMC’s in the municipality (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Conducted training on Seaweeds Farming (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the conduct of orientation on monitoring and evaluation of coastal and fisheries resource management program (R. Cabungcal). Discussion meeting regarding the activities in the MPA site supported by SAF (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Follow up meeting regarding the registration and licensing of fishing boats 3 gross tonnages and below (R. Cabungcal). Conduct of Capability Building Training for FARMC’s Meeting regarding the in the municipality (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung M. Llavan). Follow-up meeting regarding the approval of the Municipal Comprehensive Fisheries Ordinance (C. Dalusung, M. Llavan). Conduct of exhibits, Bangkarera and Search for Pinaka Best Fish Catch in connection with the town fiesta (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, E. Fointanillas, M. Llavan). Discussion meeting regarding the preparation of the comprehensive land and water use plan and waste</p>

	management program of the municipality (R. Cabungcal).
Municipality of Cullion, Palawan	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the adoption of the Municipal Comprehensive Fisheries Ordinance and the Administrative and Adjudication Board (R. Cabungcal, E. Fontanillas). Discussion meeting on the strengthening of FARMC's in the municipality (R. Cabungcal E. Fontanillas). Discussion meeting regarding the conduct of Post Evaluation for Fish Examiners Training (E. Fontanillas, R. Cabungcal).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Follow-up meeting regarding the status of the Comprehensive Municipal Fisheries Ordinance (R. Cabungcal E. Fontanillas). Discussion meeting regarding the conduct of Capability Building training for FARMC (E. Fontanillas).</p>
Municipality of Linapacan, Palawan	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting on the strengthening of FARMC in the municipality (R. Cabungcal). Discussion on the conduct of Post Evaluation for Fish Examiners Training (R. Cabungcal, E. Fontanillas).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Follow up meetings regarding the registration and licensing of fishing boat 3gt and below (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llawan). Conduct of Quiz bee, on the spot painting contest and symposium for elementary and high school students as part of the IEC Exhibition of the activities undertaken by the FISH Project in Linapacan as an IEC during the town fiesta (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, E., Fontanillas, M. Llawan).</p>
Municipality of Bato, Leyte	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Conduct of orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Linapacan Leyte	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Conduct of orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Hindang, Leyte	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Conduct of orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Hilongos, Leyte	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Conduct of orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
Municipality of Matalom, Leyte	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Conduct of orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim).
City of Baybay, Leyte	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Participation in the orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim)
City of Maasin, Leyte	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Participation in the orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, M. Guidote, A. Lim)
Bohol Environment Management Office (BEMO)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Presentation on the result of the value chain study of seaweeds (A. Gulayan).
Subcommittee on Resource Management and Rural Development, Province of Leyte	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Participation in the orientation workshop on sustainable fisheries (R. Smith, N. Armada, W. Jatulan, R. Smith, A. Lim).

<p>Provincial Planning and Development Office (PPDO) - Cebu, Bohol, Palawan, Surigao del Sur, and ARMM Office</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Assisted district II municipalities in the presentation of project proposals during Poverty Reduction Fair (A. Gulayan).</p>
<p>Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resource Office (PFARO) - Bohol, Palawan, Surigao del Sur, and ARMM Office</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination with the Provincial Government–PFARO-USAID-FISH-APRDEC, Inc. Project Collaboration Protocols (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Coordination to the enactment of Administrative Order No. I-2008, “Integrating Coastal Resource Management and Law Enforcement as part of the priority programs of the Provincial Government, Directing the Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Office (PFARO) to develop and implement specific plans and activities relative thereto, and recognizing the efforts of concerned government agencies and non-government organizations for the promotion and productivity of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources in the whole province” (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the final arrangement on the proposed training course on Coastal and Fisheries Law Enforcement Training for Task Force “<i>Karagatan</i>” and Municipal Enforcement Action Teams (MEATs) in the province of Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination with the Provincial Government–PFARO-USAID-FISH-APREDEC, Inc. Project Collaboration Protocols (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Coordination to the issuance of Administrative Order No. I-2008, “Integrating Coastal Resource Management and Law Enforcement as part of the priority programs of the Provincial Government, Directing the Provincial Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Office (PFARO) to develop and implement specific plans and activities relative thereto, and recognizing the efforts of concerned government agencies and non-government organizations for the promotion and productivity of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources in the whole province” (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination to the Provincial Coastal and Fishery Law Enforcement Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the Provincial Fishery and Aquatic Resource Orientation and Organizational Assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration to the final arrangement on the proposed training course on Coastal and Fisheries Law Enforcement Training for Task Force “<i>Karagatan</i>” and Municipal Enforcement Action Teams (MEATs) in the province of Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the orientation of principles of zoning and identification of fisheries use zones in the municipal waters in seven (7) member LBDA city/municipalities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the consultation on the proposed management of siganid (<i>Danggit</i>) fishery in Carrascal and Cantilan, Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the presentation of study results and consultation meeting on proposed management of beach seine (Baling) fishery in Carrascal and Cantilan, Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay</p>

	<p>Development Alliance (LBDA) (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination and attendance to the signing of the final Technical Descriptions of the municipal waters re: agreed coastal terminal points (CTPs) of each member LGUs of LBDA by the respective local chief executives; facilitated enactment of ordinance ratifying Amended Covenant of member LBDA-LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon ( G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Provisions of materials for the maintenance of MPA/Marine Sanctuary, (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials ( . Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Coastal Law Enforcement Council of the Second District of Bohol (CLEC 2)</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Attended CLEC 2 monthly meeting in Bien Unido (A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Attend year-end meeting and Christmas party of CLEC 2 (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Follow-up participants for the Province-wide CLEC annual assessment and planning workshop (V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated during the conduct of CLEC annual assessment and planning workshop (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Attended during the special meeting held in Ubay with the Governor as the lead facilitator and with the attendance of all mayors from the coastal municipalities of district II, chairpersons of CLEC-I and CLEC-III, PA Commanding officer and officials, PNP PD and COPs and other dept. heads of the province of Bohol. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, M. Avenido).</p>
<p>Coastal Law Enforcement Council of the First District of Bohol (CLEC 1)</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Follow-up participants for the Province-wide CLEC annual assessment and planning workshop (V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated during the conduct of CLEC annual assessment and planning workshop (M. Guidote, A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Attended during the special meeting held in Ubay with the Governor as the lead facilitator and with the attendance of all mayors from the coastal municipalities of district II, chairpersons of CLEC-I and CLEC-III, PA Commanding officer and officials, PNP PD and COPs and other dept. heads of the province of Bohol. (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, M. Avenido).</p>
<p><b>Non-Government Organization</b></p>	
<p>Local Government Support Program - Autonomous Region in Muslim Mindanao - Canadian International Development Authority (LGSP-ARMM-CIDA)</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration on formulation of Provincial Environment Policy Framework. Collaboration on the orientation in ELA formulation, Municipal CSO orientation. Disseminated IEC materials, Fatwa through LGSPA contractor. Collaborate on assisting the local CSOs in connection with participation on CMD-ELA formulation. Collaboration on assisting LGSPA consultant in attempting to help the Provincial Government coming up with environment code (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated and Collaborated activities on:</p>

	<p>Disseminated IEC materials, Fatwa through LGSPA contractor; Collaborate on assisting the local CSOs in connection with participation on CMD-ELA formulation; Collaboration on assisting LGSPA consultant in attempting to help the Provincial Government coming up with environment code; Collaboration meeting to discuss environmental implementation issues; Participated in Cross site visit to Bohol in connection with the drafting of Provincial Environment Code (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration meeting to discuss Provincial Environment Code and attended collaboration meeting on Solid Waste Management for Bongao (N. Harun).</p>
<p>Supreme Council for Islamic Preaching and Guidance (Majlisul A'la Lil Wa'ji Wal Irshad)</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Translation of Fatwa into Tausug and Sama dialects. Dissemination of Fatwa (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated the Religious leaders on the following activities: Facilitated interview with the religious group/ulama in connection with telling our stories; Participation in meeting to discuss Islamic IEC activities (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p>
<p>Busuanga Employees Multipurpose Cooperative (BEMCO) Inc.</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the implementation of activities as per approved work plan for SAF-MPA's for the enhancement of Sagrada-Bogtong and Concepcion Marine Protected Area. (R. Cabungcal).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the status of the implementation of activities as per approved work plan for SAF-MPA's for the enhancement of Sagrada-Bogtong and Concepcion Marine Protected Area. (R. Cabungcal).</p>
<p>Balisungan Minorities Multipurpose Cooperative Inc.</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding implementation of the activities based on the approved work plan as a proponent of the SAF for MPA's. (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the status of implementation of the activities based on the approved work plan as a proponent of the SAF for MPA's. (R. Cabungcal, M. Llavan)</p>
<p>Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA)</p>	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation in the training workshop on radio participation techniques and CRM planning writeshop (R. Smith).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Provision of technical guidance to the MEAT of each municipality in strengthening coastal law enforcement activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Facilitation to the review and assist LGUs within the bay in developing proposed provisions on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Provision of technical guidance to the MEATs of each municipality in strengthening coastal law enforcement activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Facilitation to the review and assist LGUs within the bay in developing proposed provisions</p>

	<p>on registration and licensing for coastal and fisheries legislative actions (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
CarCanMadCarLanCorTan NAMANAKA MPA Network	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination for the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) registration of the CarCanMadCarLanCorTan: NAMANAKA MPA Managers Association (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Buenavista Fisherfolks Association (BUFISA) Incorporated	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF-Grant Award Number 14 – 2007 BUFISA (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the City of Tandag (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational development workshop for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area for MAFA and BUFISA (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the team building training for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area (MAFA and BUFISA) (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the MPA monitoring plan adoption by MPA network monitoring team in individual member LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated in its bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF-Grant Award Number 14 – 2007 BUFISA (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Mabua Fisherfolks Association (MAFA) Incorporated	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 15 -2007 MAFA (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Explored possible establishment of interpretative center and IEC hotspots (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>

	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation to the consultative conference workshop on the refinement of the comprehensive fisheries and aquatic resources management (CFARM) ordinance of 2008 in the City of Tandag (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the organizational development workshop for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area for MAFA and BUFISA (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the team building training for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area (MAFA and BUFISA) (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the MPA monitoring plan adoption by MPA network monitoring team in individual member LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated in its bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF-Grant Award Number 14 – 2007 BUFISA (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Mabahin Woodcraft Multi-Purpose Cooperative (MWMPC)</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Provision of technical support for the finalization and validation of Mabahin MPA Management Plan (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Provision of technical support for the finalization and validation of Mabahin MPA Management Plan (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Capandan Multi Purpose Cooperative (CMPC)</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 11 – 2006 CMPC (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the organizational development workshop for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area for BUFA and CMPC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance team building training for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area (BUFA and CMPC) (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the MPA monitoring plan adoption by MPA network monitoring team in individual member LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>

	<p>Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).and Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF-Grant Award Number 11 – 2007 CMPC (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Barangay Uba Fishermen’s Association of Cortes, Surigao del Sur(BUFA-CSS) Incorporated</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Facilitation of contract signing for the newly approved project under SAF- Grant Award Number 16-2007 BUFA (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the organizational development workshop for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area for BUFA and CMPC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance team building training for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area (BUFA and CMPC) (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the MPA monitoring plan adoption by MPA network monitoring team in individual member LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).and Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF-Grant Award Number 11 – 2007 CMPC (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Kapunongan sa Lanuzanhon Mananagat (KALMA) – Bunga, Cagmino</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation on reorientation and reorganization of BFARMCs in Bunga (V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation on reorientation and reorganization of BFARMCs in Cagmino (V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Baybay Multi Purpose Cooperative (BAYMUCO)</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 13 – 2007 BAYMUCO (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the organizational development workshop for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area for</p>

	<p>BUFA and CMPC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance team building training for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area (BUFA and CMPC) (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the MPA monitoring plan adoption by MPA network monitoring team in individual member LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).and Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF-Grant Award Number 11 – 2007 CMPC (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
GREEN Mindanao Association Incorporated (GMAI)	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Northern Mindanao Community Initiative Resource Management Project (NMCREMP)	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Cullion Foundation	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding its activities in connection with the reproductive health (R. Cabungcal).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding its activities in connection with the reproductive health (R. Cabungcal)</p>
Integrated Bar of the Philippines (IBP) –Surigao del Sur Chapter	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation on public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 am. (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
Center for Environmental Resource and Development (CERD)	<p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration and participation during the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Coordination and attendance to the signing of the final Technical Descriptions of the municipal waters re: agreed coastal terminal points (CTPs) of each member LGUs of LBDA by the respective local chief executives; facilitated enactment of ordinance ratifying Amended Covenant of member LBDA-LGUs(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M.</p>

	Rabina).
Islahanon Andam Magdumala nan Kinaiyahansa (ISLAMDUNK),	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 06 – 2005 ISLAMDUNK (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2008: Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 06 – 2005 ISLAMDUNK (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
Nagkahiusang Mananagat Alang sa Kalambuan nan Ayoke (NAGMAKAAYO)	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 05 – 2005 NAGMAKAAYO (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2008: Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 06 – 2005 ISLAMDUNK (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
Caglayag-Baybay-Embarcadero-Doyos-Saca Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (CEBDS FMPC)	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 04 – 2005 NAGMAKAAYO (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4th Quarter 2008: Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>

	<p>Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the training workshop on radio participation techniques (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 Khz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 06 – 2005 ISLAMDUNK (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>HARIBON Foundation</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, G. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assist for the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) registration of the CarCanMadCarLanCorTan: NAMANAKA MPA Managers Association (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, G. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assist for the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) registration of the CarCanMadCarLanCorTan: NAMANAKA MPA Managers Association (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina). Discussion for possible partnership on CRM implementation in Surigao del Sur particularly in LBDA area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
<p>Adlay Fisherfolks Multi-Purpose Cooperative (AFMPC)</p>	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF- Grant Award Number 07 – 2007 NAGMAKAAYO (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation and attendance to the organizational development workshop for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area for BUFA and CMPC (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance team building training for SAF - supported MPAs in the focal area (BUFA and CMPC) (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the MPA monitoring plan adoption by MPA network monitoring team in individual member LBDA – LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Assisted the University of the Philippines in the Visayas Foundation (UPVF), Incorporated bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Collaboration and participation to the delineation and delimitation of the municipal waters of Lanuza Bay Development Alliance (LBDA) Area Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation and attendance to the NAMANAKA MPA network of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan bi-Monthly meeting (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Participation to the public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhi</i>” aired over</p>

	DxJR-FM (89.30 KHz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning and DxGY- HOT FM (89.10 KHz) – Cantilan, Surigao del Sur at 10:30 – 12:00 noon (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).and Continued monitoring projects Implementation under SAF-Grant Award Number 11 – 2007 CMPC (L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).
Talibon Credit Cooperative (TALCRECO)	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated Talibon credit cooperative manager for their proposal on SAF (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo). Assist the proponent in preparing the SAF MPA proposal (B. Cabrera, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Assist the proponents in finalizing the SAF MPA proposal (B. Cabrera, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Assist in implementing the SAF proposal (B. Cabrera, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo).</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Follow-up SAF implementation (V. Orevillo). Assisted Chairman in validating the list of materials submitted by brgys. Sag and Nocnocan (V. Orevillo). Assisted TALCRECO staff in the delivery of materials for the guardhouse of Sag and Nocnocan (V. Orevillo). Coordinated with TALCRECO for the finalization and submission of monthly accomplishment report (V. Orevillo).</p>
Task Force Kalikupan	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Conduct inventory of MCLET/CRM equipment (M. Avenido). Coordinate MCLET and SET year-end assessment (M. Avenido). Assist LGU in the preparation of Task Force Kalikupan annual report (M. Avenido). Attend regular TFK meeting (M. Avenido).
Danajon Bank MPA Network	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participated during the parade and opening program of the Fish Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated film showing and presentations during the FISH Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated first meeting of the DBMN officers after they were inducted into office.
Ubay Municipal Employees Multi-Purpose Cooperative	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Assist the proponent in preparing the SAF MPA proposal (B. Cabrera, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Assist the proponents in finalizing the SAF MPA proposal (B. Cabrera, A. Gulayan, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).
Palawan Council for Sustainable Development Staff (PCSDS)	Meeting regarding the policy quota for grouper in the Calamianes group of Island (R. Cabungcal). Meeting regarding the conduct of MSN-MPA Palawan Forum (R. Cabungcal). Meeting regarding the zoning policy for the Calamianes in the coastal areas.(R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung).
Advocates for Policy Reform and Development of Caraga, Inc. (APRDCl)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussions re joint sponsorship of FISH forum radio program in Surigao del Sur.
Surigao Integrated Resource Corporation – CTP Construction and Mining Corporation (SIRC-CTPCMC)	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Partnership on CRM related activities in Carrascal, Surigao del Sur (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
PATH Foundation	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Attended Consultative meeting on CELEBOSOLE (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera).

Environmental Legal Assistance Center (ELAC)	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion meeting regarding the updates of SLE-SAF in the Calamianes (R. Cabungcal, C. Dalusung, M. Llawan).
Rotary Club of Bohol, Tawi-Tawi, Calamianes, and Surigao del Sur	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion on environmental management activities i.e. participation in coastal clean up. Eradication of the Crown of Thorns in Simunul. Celebration of 16 <sup>th</sup> International Coastal Clean Up at the Pababag-Lagasan Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).
PROCESS Bohol Foundation, Inc.	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Attended Consultative meeting on CELEBOSOLE (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera).
Civil Service Commission	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Conduct of OD Workshop with the LGUs and agencies concerned. Meeting with the Provincial Office of the Civil Service Commission regarding the Creation of local position items for the Municipal Fisheries Office. Meeting with LGUs, concerned agencies regarding the proposed positions for the LGUs. Meeting to discuss legal requirements for the creation of local position (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).
Talisay Fishwarden Association	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Meetings regarding assistance to the association in the establishment of Lagundi marine sanctuary (R. Smith).
TMFRDI	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Assisted TMFRDI in conducting training of Bantay dagat for abalone protection. Discussion of the progress of the project. Attended presentation of results re: Community-based Management of Abalone and sea cucumber at barangay Tondon. Assisted in gathering Crown of Thorns Starfish at proposed Sanctuary for Invertebrates (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).  3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussion of the progress of the project; Attended presentation of results re: Community-based Management of Abalone and sea cucumber at barangay Tondon; Assisted in gathering Crown of Thorns Starfish at proposed Sanctuary for Invertebrates; Facilitated discussion of administrative concerns in connection with the liquidation of SAF grants; Coordinated request to comply for the lacking requirements under the SAF; Invited in collection of Crown of Thorns at Babag Reef Invertebrates Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).
Peace and Equity Foundation (PEF)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of IEC materials (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).
PAMANA KA Sa Pilipinas	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation on Province-wide Coastal Law Enforcement Unit coastal and fisheries resource management planning writeshop in LBDA-LGUs (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, G. Maglinte, M. Rabina).  4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Participation on province wide Coastal Law Enforcement Unit coastal and fisheries resource management planning writeshop in LBDA-LGUs(G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, G. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Strategic Development Cooperation (SDC)-	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Presentation on the result of the value chain study of

Asia	seaweeds (A. Gulayan).
Tawi-Tawi Divers Club	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Eradication of the Crown of Thorns in Simunul. Celebration of 16 <sup>th</sup> International Coastal Clean Up at the Pababag-Lagasan Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).  3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated request for Scuba tanks and gears for use in Crown of Thorns collection (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).
Voyage to the Future 2009/ NHK	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Technical and coordination assistance to NHK Group for the location filming of their ABU Voyage to the Future Project (A. Gulayan, A. Sia, L. Tinapay).
Order of Saint Augustine Province of Santo Nino Parish Church	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Technical assistance in the advocacy activities of the parish in promoting the protection of Talisay City's Lagundi reef (R. Smith).  4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Talks regarding a possible "Children of the Islands" Foundation to address the needs of children living in the islands of Danajon Bank (R. Smith, M. Gasalatan).
Art and Science Collaborations, Inc.	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Partnership in the "Fishes Feed Us" project (A. Sia).
Water District of Bongao	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participated during the organizational re: creation of "Multi-Partite Monitoring Team", a GEM assisted project. Attendance to MMT meeting (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).
<b>International Organizations/Other Donors Projects</b>	
Coastal Conservation and Education Foundation, Inc. (CCEF)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Translation and reprinting of IEC materials (R. Smith); referrals to walk-in client inquiring about foreshore management in the municipality of Dalaguete (R. Smith).
DAR-IFAD Northern Mindanao Community Initiative Resource Management Project (NMCREMP)	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
German Development Services (GDS/DED)	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Growth with Equity in Mindanao Program (GEM)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Seaweeds information and intervention. Assistance on resource information. Discussion on other resource information i.e. presence of endangered fish like Mameng, seaweeds planting etc. Collaboration in the visit of US Ambassador (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlilis).  3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Established collaborative activities with the GEM in connection with the proposed renovation of Sanga-Sanga Airport and construction of bridge connecting Bongao and Panglima Sugala; Provided/shared information on habitat study in the proposed GEM project; Participated in Environmental Scoping activities in connection with construction of Sanga-Sanga Airport and Bridge connection Bongao

	and Panglima Sugala; Provided assistance in the form of materials for resource assessment; Shared information to Fisheries specialist in connection with seaweeds planting (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).
Mindanao Rural for Development Program (MRDP)	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Sustainable Management for Coastal Resources (SUMACORE)	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
World Wildlife Fund (WWF)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of FISH IEC materials. Provided module/assistance on MCLET organization. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. Provided assistance in the conduct of training on coastal law enforcement. MPA Network Workshop and MPA Monitoring. Eradication of Crown of Thorns infestation in Tonggusong_Maruwa Fish Sanctuary. Declaration of Support for the MPA Network, turn over of Fatwa on Marine Environmental protection and conservation and exhibits during the visit of US Ambassador. Celebration of 16 <sup>th</sup> International Coastal Clean Up at the Pababag-Lagasan Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).
Voluntary Service Overseas (VSO)	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordination on implementation of LGU Work plans on Coastal and Fisheries Resource Management (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
<b>Academic Institutions</b>	
Mindanao State University (MSU) – Tawi-Tawi	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Dissemination of FISH IEC materials. Participation in Team Building Workshop for PCLET members. Participation in Focus Group Discussion during the Mid-Term Evaluation. Environment and Economic Summit. Dissemination of FISH IEC materials. Eradication of Crown of Thorns infestation in Tonggusong_Maruwa Fish Sanctuary (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irlis).  4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Follow-up meeting re possible exhibit area for FISH Project exhibit (N. Harun, M. Gasalatan).
Surigao del Sur Polytechnic State College (SSPSC) – Lianga, Tandag and Cantilan Campus	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Provision of technical assistance for drafting the Surigao del Sur Fisheries Profile ( G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).  4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Provision of technical assistance for drafting the Surigao del Sur Fisheries Profile (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Distribution of IEC materials (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, M. Rabina).
Collegio del Santo Niño	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: IEC materials to the school's grades 5 and 6 regarding the importance of the coastal and marine environment (R. Smith. R. Omega).  4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Presentation to the Agustinian Order and the Basilica del Sto. Nino regarding their possible adoption of an island community in Danajon Bank (R. Smith).

Blessed Trinity College	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participated during the parade and opening program of the Fish Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated film showing and presentations during the FISH Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).
San Jose National High School	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participated during the parade and opening program of the Fish Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated film showing and presentations during the FISH Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).
St. Therasas College – Tandag Surigao del Sur	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Partnership on IEC related activities in Tandag City (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
Bohol Institute of Technology – Talibon Campus	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Participated during the parade and opening program of the Fish Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido). Facilitated film showing and presentations during the FISH Conservation Week (A. Gulayan, B. Cabrera, V. Orevillo, M. Avenido).
University of the Philippines in the Visayas (UPV)	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Collaboration on the bi-annual MPA monitoring in the focal area and capture fisheries management baseline assessment (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).
<b>Media</b>	
National Broadcasting Network (NBN)	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Airing of the video documentary series “Under Construction” in October in time for Fish Conservation week (R. Smith).  4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Representation to replay selected episodes of “Under Construction” during the Fish Conservation week (R. Smith).
The Knowledge Channel, Inc.	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Replay of selected features of the video documentaries "Under Construction, the making of a coast-wise nation" over the Knowledge Channel cable network (R. Smith).
Living Asia Channel	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Broadcast of video documentary series "Under Construction" over Asia-wide cable television and flash animation movies (A. Sia).
Radio Philippine Network (RPN) 9	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussions with program manager re broadcast of Under Construction and flash animation series (R. Smith).
GMA – 7 TV - Cebu	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Airing of radio-TV plugs on Save Danajon Bank in GMA TV Cebu (M. Gasalatan, R. Smith).
Channel 13	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussions with program manager re broadcast of Under Construction and flash animation series (R. Smith).
Catholic Television News Channel (CTNC)	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Airing of radio-TV plugs on Save Danajon Bank in CTNC Cebu (M. Gasalatan, R. Smith).
Kapisanan ng mga Brodkaster sa Pilipinas (KBP)	4 <sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008. Airing of radio-TV plugs on Save Danajon Bank in KBP member stations (M. Gasalatan, R. Smith).
DXGD	1 <sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Disseminate information through radio interview and

	<p>broadcast. Dissemination of FISH IEC material. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. IEC Caravan. Mangrove Planting during Earth Day celebration. Coastal Clean-Up during Month of the Ocean. Launching of the Campaign Against Illegal Fishing in Tawi-Tawi Bay. FISH Project implementation update (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>3<sup>rd</sup> Quarter 2008: Disseminate information through radio interview and broadcast in connection with the FISH Project implementation update; Participation in meeting to discuss IEC activities (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p> <p>4<sup>th</sup> Quarter 2008: Coordinated participation of media in local cross visit to Fish Sanctuaries, meeting to finalize production and radio plugs, and meeting with Radio Natin to discuss proposed Radio Program IEC dissemination (N. Harun). Development and production of a weekly radio program (N. Harun, R. Smith, M. Gasalatan).</p>
DXJR	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussions re proposed radio program with APRDCI</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM - IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Conducted a public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning.</p>
DXJS	<p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Broadcast information on CRM related activities re: Delineation/delimitation of CarCanMadCarLanCorTan Municipal Waters. Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM -IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina).</p>
DXGY	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Discussions re proposed radio program with APRDCI</p> <p>2<sup>nd</sup> Quarter 2008: Partnership on radio broadcasting especially on CRM - IEC activities (G. Maglinte, L. Avila, V. Pantaleon, J. Maglinte, M. Rabina). Conducted a public affairs and interactive radio program entitled “<i>Ang Dagat, Atong Kinabuhì</i>” aired over DxJR-FM (89.30 Khz) based in Tandag every Saturday at 6:30 to 7:30 in the morning.</p>
Radio ng Bayan	<p>1<sup>st</sup> Quarter 2008: Disseminate information through radio interview and broadcast. Dissemination of FISH IEC material. Launching of Fish Sanctuary. IEC Caravan. Mangrove Planting during Earth Day celebration. Coastal Clean-Up during Month of the Ocean. Launching of the Campaign Against Illegal Fishing in Tawi-Tawi Bay. FISH Project implementation update (N. Harun, A. Basali, A. Felix, R. Irilis).</p>

**APPENDIX E**  
**FISH PROJECT EXPENDITURES (in US\$) BY TASK**  
**AS OF SEPTEMBER 22, 2008**  
**(USAID ONLY)**